

1. Matrix

Definition of a Matrix :- A matrix is a rectangular arrangement of rows & columns which is represented as :-

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & a_{m3} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix}_{m \times n}$$

Element of a Matrix :- The numbers $a_{11}, a_{12}, a_{13}, \dots$ etc. are known as the elements of the matrix which is represented as a_{ij} which denotes element in i^{th} row & j^{th} column.

Order of a matrix :- The no. of rows & columns of a matrix determines the order of the matrix.

Hence, a matrix having m rows and n columns is said to be of the order $m \times n$.

Types of Matrices :- 1) Row matrix :- A matrix having only one row and any number of columns.

Eg:- $A = [A \ B \ C \ D]$

$$A = [1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4]$$

Column matrix :- A matrix having only one column and any number of rows is called column matrix.

Eg:- $A = \begin{bmatrix} A \\ B \\ C \\ D \end{bmatrix}$ $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Square Matrix :- A matrix in which the number of rows is equal to the no. of columns is called a square matrix.

Eg:- $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Rectangular Matrix :- A matrix in which the number of rows is not equal to the no. of columns is called a

rectangular matrix.

$$\text{Eg: } A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \end{bmatrix}_{2 \times 4}$$

Null Matrix: A matrix of any order having all the elements are zero is called null matrix or zero matrix.

$$\text{Eg: } \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}_{2 \times 2}$$

Identity Matrix (or) Unit Matrix: A square matrix whose each diagonal element is unity and all other elements are zero is called Identity (or) Unit Matrix.

$$\text{Eg: } I_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}_{2 \times 2}$$

$$I_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}_{3 \times 3}$$

Diagonal Matrix: A square matrix in which diagonal elements are non-zero and all non diagonal elements are zero's is called diagonal matrix.

$$\text{Eg: } \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}_{3 \times 3}$$

Scalar Matrix: A square matrix in which any ~~non~~ every non diagonal element is zero and all diagonal matrix are equal is called scalar matrix.

$$\text{Eg: } \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}_{3 \times 3}$$

Uppertriangular Matrix: The uppertriangular matrix has all the elements below the main diagonal as zero.

$$\text{Eg: } \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}_{3 \times 3}$$

Lower triangular matrix: The lower triangular matrix has all the elements above the main diagonal as zero.

$$\text{Eg: } \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}_{3 \times 3}$$

Singular Matrix: A square matrix A is said to be singular matrix if determinant of matrix A is zero i.e. $|A| = 0$. Otherwise it is non singular.

Symmetric Matrix: If a matrix is equal to its transpose then it is called symmetric matrix i.e. $A^T = A$

Skew Symmetric Matrix: If the transpose of a given matrix is equal to its additive inverse then that matrix is called skew symmetric matrix i.e. $A^T = -A$

Orthogonal Matrix: A square matrix of order ' n ' is said to be orthogonal if $AA^T = A^T A = I$

Idempotent Matrix: A square matrix A is said to be Idempotent if $A^2 = A$

Involutory matrix: A square matrix ' A ' is said to be involutory matrix if $A^2 = I$

Equal Matrix: If A, B are any two matrices then the order of both matrices are same and corresponding elements of the matrices are equal.

$$\text{Eg: } A = \begin{bmatrix} x & y \\ z & w \end{bmatrix}_{2 \times 2} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}_{2 \times 2}$$

$$x=1, y=2, z=3, w=4$$

Rank of a Matrix: The rank of a matrix is the order of the highest order non zero minor.

Let us consider a non zero matrix ' A '.

A real number ' r ' is said to be the rank of matrix ' A '. If it satisfies the following condition.

1) Every minor of order ' $r+1$ ' is zero.

2) There exists at least one minor of order ' r ' that is non zero.

③ The rank of a matrix is denoted by rho of 'A'.

Rank of a Matrix By Echelone form :- The rank of matrix in Echelone form is the number of non zero rhos.

1) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelone form and find its rank.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -3 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 + 3R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{i.e., } \rho(A) = 3$$

No. of non zero ranks is 3

\therefore Rank of $A = 3$

2) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelone form and find its rank.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 2

Rank of A = 2

i.e., $\rho(A) = 2$

3) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelone form find its rank.

Sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow 2R_4 + R_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_2 + R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 + 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non-zeroes is 2

\therefore Rank of non-zeroes is 2

Rank of a matrix is 2

$\rho(A) = 2$

4) Reduce the rank matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ -8 & -1 & -3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form find its rank.

sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ -8 & -1 & -3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore Rank of $A = 3$

i.e., $\boxed{r(A) = 3}$

5) Reduce the rank matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 6 & 8 & 7 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form - find its rank

sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 6 & 8 & 7 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 6R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -4 & -11 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & -4 & -8 & 3 \\ 0 & -4 & -11 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & -4 & -8 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & -4 & -8 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & -4 & -8 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & -8 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 3

Rank of $A = 3$

i.e., $\boxed{r(A) = 3}$

5) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 8 & 4 & 7 & 13 \\ 8 & 4 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form.
find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 8 & 4 & 7 & 13 \\ 8 & 4 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 8 & 4 & 7 & 13 \\ 0 & 0 & -10 & -14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & -10 & -14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 + 2R_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non-zeroes is 2

\therefore Rank of non-zeroes is 2

Rank of a matrix is 2

$$\boxed{r(A) = 2}$$

Q7] Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 9 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 & -4 \\ 2 & -5 & 5 & 17 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form
find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 9 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 & -4 \\ 2 & -5 & 5 & 17 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 9 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore Rank of $A = 3$

i.e., $\boxed{\rho(A) = 3}$

Q8] Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 0 \\ -6 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 9 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form
find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 0 \\ -6 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 9 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 4R_2 + 6R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -36 & 4 \\ 0 & 9 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 4R_3 + R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -36 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -36 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 36R_3 + R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -36 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 148 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 3

Rank of $A = 3$

$\rho(A) = 3$

9) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 16 & 8 & 4 \\ 2 & 4 & 8 & 16 \\ 16 & 8 & 4 & 2 \\ 4 & 8 & 16 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelone form
find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 16 & 8 & 4 \\ 2 & 4 & 8 & 16 \\ 16 & 8 & 4 & 2 \\ 4 & 8 & 16 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 16 & 8 & 4 \\ 2 & 4 & 8 & 16 \\ 16 & 8 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 16 & 8 & 4 \\ 2 & 4 & 8 & 16 \\ 32 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore Rank of $A = 4$

$$\text{i.e. } \boxed{\rho(A) = 4}$$

10) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 2 & 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelone form. find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 2 & 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 2
Rank of A is 2
 $\therefore \boxed{\rho(A) = 2}$

11) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 9 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form. find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 9 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore Rank of $A = 3$

i.e. $\boxed{r(A) = 3}$

12) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 7 \\ 3 & 6 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$ into Echelon form. find its Rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 7 \\ 3 & 6 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non zero rows is 2
Rank of A is 2
 $\therefore \boxed{r(A) = 2}$

18) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 4 & 3 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$ into echelone form.
find its rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 4 & 3 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 4 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 4R_3 + R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 & -32 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore Rank of $A = 3$

$$\text{i.e. } \rho(A) = 3$$

18) Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ -6 & 2 & 4 \\ -3 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ into echelone form.
find its rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ -6 & 2 & 4 \\ -3 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ -6 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 4 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non zero rows is 2

$$\text{Rank of } A = 2$$

$$\text{i.e. } \rho(A) = 2$$

15. Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ into echelone form
find its rank.

sol Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 2

$$\text{Rank of } A = 2$$

$$\text{i.e. } \boxed{\rho(A) = 2}$$

Finding Rank by using Normal form

Normal form :- Every $m \times n$ of rank r can be reduced to the form

$$① \begin{bmatrix} I_r & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \text{ (or)} \quad ② \begin{bmatrix} I_r & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad ③ \begin{bmatrix} I_r \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} I_r & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \text{ (or)}$$

$$④ \begin{bmatrix} I_r & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

By a finite chain of elementary row (or) column operations where I_r is the r -rowed unit matrix.

The above form is called normal form (or) first canonical form of a matrix.

Problems:- Reduce the matrix $A =$

① Reduce the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 3 & 0 & 5 & -10 \end{bmatrix}$ into normal form.

And find its Rank-

Sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 3 & 0 & 5 & -10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & -6 & -4 & -22 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - 2C_1$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - 3C_1$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 4C_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & -6 & -4 & -22 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 \times (-1/12)$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow 3C_2 - 2C_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 \times (-1/3)$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 \times (-1/5)$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1/5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - C_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 \times (-5)$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \leftrightarrow C_3$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 3

$$\boxed{P(A) = 3}$$

②

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - 2C_1$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2r & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

No. of non zero rows is 2

$$\boxed{P(A) = 2}$$

③

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

sol

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & 1 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & 1 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - 2C_1$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & 1 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 \times (-1/4)$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 \times (-1/6)$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - C_3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = [2r \ 0]$$

No. of non zero rows is 3

$$\boxed{P(A) = 3}$$

④ find $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

sol

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 + C_4$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 8 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - 2C_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 + 2C_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow 2C_4 - 3C_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_1 \rightarrow C_1 \times (1/4)$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 \times (1/2)$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2r \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non zero row is 2

$$\rho(A) = 2$$

⑤ $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

sol Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -3 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 + 2C_1$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 / -3, R_3 \rightarrow R_3 / -15$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non zero rows is 3.

$$\rho(A) = 3$$

Q

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 7 & 5 \\ 2 & 5 & 11 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

Sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 7 & 5 \\ 2 & 5 & 11 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 4 & 8 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 2R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_1 \times \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \times C_3 - 3C_1$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 4C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Q

$$3 \times \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 3R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \times (-1)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\(\therefore\) No. of non zero rows is 3

$$\boxed{\rho(A) = 3}$$

⑦ find $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & -4 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -5 \\ 3 & -4 & -5 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & -4 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -5 \\ 3 & -4 & -5 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$

$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$

$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 3R_1$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -7 \\ 0 & -7 & -8 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 + 7R_2$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$

$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 / 6$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1$

$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_1$

$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - C_1$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 + 5C_2$

$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_2$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 - C_2$

~~$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 2C_2$~~

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 2C_2$
 $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 \times (-1/3)$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_3$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

No. of non zero rows is 4

$\boxed{r(A) = 4}$

find

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -7 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 6 & 3 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -7 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 6 & 3 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_2 - R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 3R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -5 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & -7 & 9 & -7 \\ 0 & -6 & 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 + C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -3 & -12 \\ 0 & -7 & 9 & 2 \\ 0 & -6 & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow 2C_3 - C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -6 & -12 \\ 0 & -7 & 18 & 2 \\ 0 & -6 & 6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -6 & -12 \\ 0 & -7 & 18 & 2 \\ 0 & -11 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 2C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 18 & -34 \\ 0 & -11 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 3R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -26 & 0 & -34 \\ 0 & -11 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow 2C_2 - 3C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -10 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & -52 & 0 & -34 \\ 0 & -22 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow -R_2 / -2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 & -6 & 0 \\ 0 & 26 & 0 & -34 \\ 0 & 11 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 / -6$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 26 & 0 & -34 \\ 0 & 11 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - 5C_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 26 & 0 & -34 \\ 0 & 11 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow 13C_2 + 11C_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 338 & 0 & -34 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 / 2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 129 & 0 & -17 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 / 129$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -17 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 + 17C_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 / -13$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\rho(A) = 3$$

9

find $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 & 0 & 6 \\ 4 & 2 & 0 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 & 0 & 6 \\ 4 & 2 & 0 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \leftrightarrow R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 0 & 6 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 4R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & -6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_1 \rightarrow C_1 - C_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow C_4 - 4C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 + C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \leftrightarrow R_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow 6C_3 + C_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & -16 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 10R_3 - 16R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 60 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_4 \rightarrow 6C_4 + 10C_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 60 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2/6, C_3/60$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore No. of non zero

rows is 3

$$\boxed{\rho(A) = 3}$$

Couchy Binet formulae

Let AB be the product of A and B matrices then
 $\det(AB) = \det A \cdot \det B$

Problems

1. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ then s.t $|AB| = |A| \cdot |B|$

sol Given matrices

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2+9+1 & 12+6+2 & 0+3+3 \\ 1+12+2 & 6+8+4 & 0+4+6 \\ 0+3+1 & 0+2+2 & 0+1+3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 20 & 6 \\ 15 & 18 & 10 \\ 4 & 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$|AB| = 12(72-40) - 20(60-40) + 6(60-72)$$

$$= 12(32) - 20(20) + 6(-12)$$

$$= 384 - 400 - 72$$

$$= 384 - 472$$

$$\boxed{|AB| = -88} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$|A| = 2(4-2) - 3(1-0) + 1(1-0)$$

$$= 2(2) - 3(1) + 1(1)$$

$$= 4 - 3 + 1$$

$$= 5 - 3$$

$$\boxed{|A| = 2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 |B| &= 1(6-2) - 6(9-17) + 0(6-2) \\
 &= 1(4) - 6(8) + 0(4) \\
 &= 4 - 48 + 0 \\
 &= -44
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 |A| \cdot |B| &= 2 \times -44 \\
 &= -88 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

from eq ① & ②

$$\boxed{|AB| = |A| \cdot |B|}$$

verified

②

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Sol

Given matrices

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+3+2 & 2+12+3 & 1+6+1 \\ 2+1+2 & 4+4+3 & 2+2+1 \\ 4+2+2 & 8+8+3 & 4+4+1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 17 & 8 \\ 5 & 11 & 5 \\ 8 & 19 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 |AB| &= 6(99-95) - 17(45-40) + 8(95-88) \\
 &= 6(4) - 17(5) + 8(7) \\
 &= 24 - 85 + 56 \\
 &= 80 - 85 \\
 &= -5 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 |A| &= 1(1-2) - 3(2-4) + 1(4-4) \\
 &= 1(-1) - 3(-2) + 1(0) \\
 &= -1 + 6 \\
 &= 5
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 |B| &= 1(4-6) - 2(1-4) + 1(3-8) \\
 &= 1(-2) - 2(-3) + 1(-5)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= -2 + 6 - 5$$

$$= -7 + 6$$

$$= -1$$

$$|A| \cdot |B| = 5 \times (-1)$$

$$= -5 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

from eq ① & ②

$$|AB| = |A| \cdot |B|$$

verified

③

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \\ 8 & 7 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -4 & -2 \\ 6 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Given matrices

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \\ 8 & 7 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -4 & -2 \\ 6 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \\ 8 & 7 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -4 & -2 \\ 6 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 7+10+6 & 2+(-8)-3 & 3+(-4)+1 \\ 21+25+36 & 6+(-20)-18 & 9-10+6 \\ 56+35-30 & 16-28+15 & 24-14-5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 23 & -9 & 0 \\ 82 & -32 & 5 \\ 61 & 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$|AB| = 23(-160 - 15) + 9(410 - 305) + 0(246 + 1952)$$

$$= 23(-175) + 9(105) + 0(2198)$$

$$= -4025 + 945$$

$$= -3080 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$|A| = 1(-25 - 42) - 2(-15 - 48) + 1(21 - 40)$$

$$= 1(-67) - 2(-63) + 1(-19)$$

$$= -67 + 126 - 19$$

$$= 40$$

$$|B| = 7(-4 - 6) - 2(5 + 12) + 3(-15 + 24)$$

$$= 7(-10) - 2(17) + 3(9)$$

$$= -70 - 34 + 27$$

$$= -104 + 27$$

$$= -77$$

$$|A \cdot B| = -212 \times -17$$

$$= 3080$$

$$|AB| = |A \cdot B|$$

verified

Inverse of a matrix by using Gauss Jordan Method

Inverse of non-singular matrix by using Gauss Jordan Method

Consider a matrix 'A'

step 1:- Let $A = I_n A$, then,

step 2:- Convert LHS matrix into identity matrix by using elementary row operations and then simultaneously apply the same operations on RHS unit matrix, we get

$$I = BA$$

step 3:- We get $I = BA$ where B is the inverse of the given matrix i.e. $B = A^{-1}$

1. find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ by using gauss jordan method

Given matrices

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Let $A = I_3 A$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 3R_1 + 2R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 5R_1 + 2R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 15 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -9 & 6 & 6 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{15}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 / -5$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -9/5 & 6/5 & 6/5 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ +2/5 & 2/5 & -3/5 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 2R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 2 \\ -6 & 9 & -6 \\ 2 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 2 \\ -6 & 9 & -6 \\ 2 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \times (-1/3)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$B = BA$$

$$\text{where } B = A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

2. find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ by using gauss jordan method.

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Let } A = I_3 A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - 3R_2$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 3R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -6 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + 5R_3$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 / 2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -8 & 10 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$I_3 = BA$$

$$\text{where } B = A^{-1}$$

$$\therefore A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -8 & 10 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$I_3 = BA$
 $B = A^{-1}$
 $A^{-1} = B$

3) find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ by using Gauss Jordan method.

sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Let } A = I_3 A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 + R_1$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 5R_2$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_2$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 8R_2 - R_3$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & -8 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 2R_1 - R_3$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -8 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & -2 \\ -1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1/4, R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{-8}, R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{8}$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1/4 & 3/4 & 2/4 \\ 1/8 & -3/8 & 2/8 \\ 1/8 & 5/8 & 2/8 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{8} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 6 & 4 \\ 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$I_3 = BA$$

$$\text{where } B = A^{-1}$$

$$\therefore A^{-1} = \frac{1}{8} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 6 & 4 \\ 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

④ find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ by using Gauss jordan method.

sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Let } A = I_3 A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$P_2 \rightarrow P_2/2$$

$$P_3 \rightarrow R_3/3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1/2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1/3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$I_3 = B^{-1}A$$

$$B = A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1/2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1/3 \end{bmatrix}$$

⑤ find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ by using Gauss Jordan method.

Sol

Given:

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Let } A = I_3 A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 3R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -5 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -5 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \times (-1)$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 \times (-1)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 5 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$I_3 = BA$$

$$\text{where } B = A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 5 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

⑥ find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ by using Gauss Jordan method.

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Let } A = I_3 A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3, R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3, R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + 2R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1/2, R_2 \rightarrow R_2/3, R_3 \rightarrow R_3/-2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1/2 & -1/2 \\ 1 & -1/2 & -3/2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$I_3 = BA$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1/2 & -1/2 \\ 1 & -1/2 & -3/2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$

Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ by using gauss jordan method

Given A

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 3R_1 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -4 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 3R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 2R_1 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 2R_1 - R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 & -4 \\ -3 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1/4, R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{-4}, R_3 \rightarrow R_3/4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1/4 & 3/4 & -1 \\ 3/4 & -1/4 & 0 \\ -1/4 & -1/4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$I = -BA^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -1/4 & 3/4 & -1 \\ 3/4 & -1/4 & 0 \\ -1/4 & -1/4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} //$$

Q. find the inverse of the $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & -5 & 2 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ by using gauss jordan method.

sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & -5 & 2 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Let $A = I_4 A$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & -5 & 2 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 2R_1$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & -11 & 8 & -5 \\ 0 & 4 & -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - 11R_2$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 + 2R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -7 & -11 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 2R_1 - 3R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -7 & -11 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 3R_2 + R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & -8 & 2 & 0 \\ -7 & -11 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 6R_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & -8 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -6 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -4 & -2 & -6 \\ -4 & -8 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 2R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -6 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -4 & -2 & -6 \\ -6 & -8 & 6 & 12 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 / -2, \quad R_2 \rightarrow R_2 / -6$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \leftrightarrow R_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$I_4 = BA$$

where $B = A^{-1}$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \checkmark$$

⊕

Find the inverse of the
jordan method

of the $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 5 & -13 & -4 & -7 \\ -1 & 4 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ by using gauss

Sol

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 5 & -13 & -4 & -7 \\ -1 & 4 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Let $A = I_4 A$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 5 & -13 & -4 & -7 \\ -1 & 4 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 + R_1$

$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_2 - 5R_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -5 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ +1 & 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_4 \rightarrow 2R_4 - R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -5 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & +1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -5 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 7 & -2 & 4 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 7 & -2 & 4 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 8 & -2 & 6 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \star$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & -2 & 6 & -2 \\ 2 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 8 & -2 & 6 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \star$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow 2R_1 + 3R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 24 & -2 & 24 & -4 \\ 2 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 8 & -2 & 6 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \star$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 24 & -2 & 24 & -4 \\ 4 & 0 & 8 & -4 \\ 8 & -2 & 6 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \star$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1/4, R_2 \rightarrow R_2/4$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3/-2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -1/2 & 6 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & -1 \\ -4 & 1 & -3 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \star$$

$$I_4 = BA$$

where $B = A^{-1}$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -1/2 & 6 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & -1 \\ -4 & 1 & -3 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

U1

10. find the inverse of the $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ by using gauss jordan method

Sol

Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Let $A = I_4 A$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_3 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + R_3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_4$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + 2R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 & 2 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 & 2 \\ -2 & 2 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 & 2 \\ -2 & 2 & -3 & 2 \\ -3 & 3 & -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 / -1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 3 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2, R_3 \leftrightarrow R_4$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 3 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$XU = BA$$

$$\text{where } B = A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 3 & -2 \\ -3 & 3 & -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

System of linear equations

Let us consider a system of 'm' linear equations in 'n' unknowns say $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n$ as below

$$\begin{aligned} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \dots + a_{1n}x_n &= b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \dots + a_{2n}x_n &= b_2 \\ \vdots & \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \dots + a_{mn}x_n &= b_m \end{aligned}$$

where 'a' and 'b' are constants it may be real or complex. The system of above equations can be written in the matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_m \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$A \quad X \quad B$

where coefficient matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$

* 'X' is variable matrix and B is constant matrix

Homogeneous And Non-Homogeneous System of Equations

- * If $B=0$ in equation $\textcircled{1}$ then the system is homogeneous. Otherwise the system is said to be non-homogeneous.
- * The system $AX=B$ is consistent that is it has a solution if and only if rank of A is equal to the rank of augmented matrix $[e(AB)]$.
- * The system $AX=0$ is always consistent since $X=0$ is always a solution of $AX=0$. This solution is called

trivial solution.

Working Rule (or) homogeneous :-

* Let the rank of $A = r$.

If $r = n$ then the system of equations have trivial solution that is $[0 \text{ solution}]$.

* If $r < n$ then the system of equations have non-trivial infinite number of solutions that is non-trivial solution. In this case we have $(n-r)$ linearly independent solutions.

Problems

1. Solve completely the system of equations

$$x + 3y - 2z = 0$$

$$2x - y + 4z = 0$$

$$x - 11y + 14z = 0$$

Sol Given equations

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} x + 3y - 2z = 0 \\ 2x - y + 4z = 0 \\ x - 11y + 14z = 0 \end{array} \right\} \rightarrow \text{①}$$

eqn ① can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 1 & -11 & 14 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Let } A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 1 & -11 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & -7 & 8 \\ 0 & -14 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & -7 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

no. of unknowns $n=3$

$$R(A) = r = 2$$

$\therefore r < n$, It has infinite no. of solutions
In this case we have r

$(n-r)$ independent solutions

$$\Rightarrow n-r = 3-2 = 1$$

$$\text{Let } z = c$$

from $\textcircled{2}$

$$x + 3y - 2z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

$$-7y + 8z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{4}$$

from $\textcircled{4}$

$$-7y + 8c = 0$$

$$-7y = -8c$$

$$y = 8/7c$$

from $\textcircled{3}$

$$x + 3(8/7)c - 2c = 0$$

$$x + \frac{24}{7}c - 2c = 0$$

$$x + \frac{10}{7}c = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{10}{7}c$$

Hence, the solution is

$$\therefore \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -10/7 \\ 8/7 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} c$$

$\textcircled{2}$ solve completely the system of equations

$$x + 2y + 3z = 0$$

$$3x + 4y + 4z = 0$$

$$7x + 10y - 12z = 0$$

$\rightarrow \textcircled{1}$

Given equations

$$\left. \begin{aligned} x + 2y + 3z &= 0 \\ 3x + 4y + 4z &= 0 \\ -7x + 10y - 12z &= 0 \end{aligned} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

eqn ① can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 10 & -12 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 10 & -12 \end{bmatrix}$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 7R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 3R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & -4 & -33 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & -23 \end{bmatrix}$$

no. of unknowns $n = 3$

$$r(A) = r = 3$$

$\therefore n = r$, then the system has trivial solutions.

③ Solve completely the system of equations

$$4x + 2y + z + 3w = 0$$

$$6x + 3y + 4z + 7w = 0$$

$$2x + y + w = 0$$

Given equations

$$4x + 2y + z + 3w = 0$$

$$6x + 3y + 4z + 7w = 0$$

$$2x + y + w = 0$$

$\rightarrow \textcircled{1}$

eqn ① can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 6 & 3 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \\ w \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

A X

Now $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 6 & 3 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 4R_2 - 6R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 10R_3 + R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2/10$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$P(A) = r = 2$$

no. of unknowns $n = 4$

$\therefore r < n$, then the system has

infinite no. of non-trivial solutions

In this case, we have $(n-r)$ independent solutions

$$n-r = 4-2 = 2$$

Let $x = c_1$ and $w = c_2$

from $\textcircled{2}$

$$(4x + 2y + z + 3w = 0$$

$$z + 3w = 0$$

$$z = -3w$$

$$z = -3c_2$$

$$4c_1 + 2y - c_2 + 3c_2 = 0$$

$$2y + 4c_1 + 2c_2 = 0$$

$$2y = -2(2c_1 + c_2)$$

$$y = -2c_1 - c_2$$

$$\therefore X = \begin{bmatrix} c_1 \\ -2c_1 - c_2 \\ -c_2 \\ c_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} x \\ y \\ z \\ w \end{matrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} c_1 + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -1 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} c_2$$

$z + 3w = 0$
 $z = -3w$
 $\Rightarrow z = -3c_2$
 $2 + 3w = 0$
 $z = -3w$
 $z = -3c_2$
 $z = w = 0$
 $z + c_2 = 0$
 $z = -c_2$
 we say...

Q) Solve completely the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_3 - 2x_4 = 0 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - x_4 = 0 \\ 4x_1 - x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

Given equations

$$\left. \begin{aligned} x_1 + 2x_3 - 2x_4 &= 0 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - x_4 &= 0 \\ 4x_1 - x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 &= 0 \end{aligned} \right\} \text{--- (1)}$$

eqn (1) can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \\ x_4 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

Now

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 4R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\rho(A) = 3$$

no. of unknowns $n = 4$

$\therefore r < n$, the system has

infinite no. of non-trivial solutions

So, we have $(n-r)$ independent solutions

$$n-r = 4-3 = 1 \quad \omega$$

Let us take $x_4 = c$

from $\textcircled{2}$

$$x_1 + 2x_3 - 2x_4 = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

$$-x_2 - 4x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{4}$$

$$-x_3 + 6x_4 = 0$$

$$-x_3 + 6c = 0$$

$$-x_3 = -6c$$

$$\boxed{x_3 = 6c}$$

from $\textcircled{4}$

$$-x_2 - 4(6c) + 3c = 0$$

$$-x_2 - 24c + 3c = 0$$

$$-x_2 - 21c = 0$$

$$-x_2 = 21c$$

$$\boxed{x_2 = -21c}$$

from $\textcircled{3}$

$$x_1 + 2(-21c) - 2c = 0$$

$$x_1 - 42c - 2c = 0$$

$$x_1 - 44c = 0$$

$$x_1 = 44c$$

Hence,

$$\therefore X = \begin{bmatrix} 44 \\ -21 \\ 6 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} c$$

which is the required solution for the given system of equations.

show that the only real number λ for which the system.

$$x + 2y + 3z = \lambda x$$

$$3x + y + 2z = \lambda y$$

$$2x + 3y + z = \lambda z$$

Given equations

$$(1-\lambda)x + 2y + 3z = 0$$

$$3x + (1-\lambda)y + 2z = 0$$

$$2x + 3y + (1-\lambda)z = 0$$

$$\left. \begin{aligned} (1-\lambda)x + 2y + 3z &= 0 \\ 3x + (1-\lambda)y + 2z &= 0 \\ 2x + 3y + (1-\lambda)z &= 0 \end{aligned} \right\} \rightarrow \text{①}$$

eqn ① can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1-\lambda & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-\lambda \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

Now

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1-\lambda & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-\lambda \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\rho(A) < 3$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1-\lambda & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-\lambda \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_1 \rightarrow R_1 + R_2 + R_3$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6-\lambda & 6-\lambda & 6-\lambda \\ 3 & 1-\lambda & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-\lambda \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(6-\lambda) \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1-\lambda & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-\lambda \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1$$

$$C_3 \rightarrow C_3 + C_1$$

$$(6-\lambda) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -2-\lambda & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1-\lambda \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= (6-\lambda) [1 \cdot [+(2+\lambda)(1+\lambda)+1]] - 0 + 0$$

$$= (6-\lambda) [2 + 2\lambda + 1 + \lambda^2 + 1]$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) (\lambda^2 + 3\lambda + 3) = 0$$

$$6-\lambda = 0$$

$$6 = \lambda$$

$$\boxed{\lambda = 6}$$

Given that the system of equation has non zero solution we get $\lambda = 6$ is the only real number and other complex.

When $\lambda = 6$ the given system becomes

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1-6 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1-6 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1-6 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1-6 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1-6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 5R_3 + 2R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 5R_2 + 3R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -19 & 19 \\ 0 & 19 & -19 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -19 & 19 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 / 19$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\rho(A) = r = 2$$

no. of unknowns $n = 3$

$\therefore r < n$. the system has infinite no. of non trivial solutions.

so, we have $n-r$ independent solutions

$$\Rightarrow n-r = 3-2=1$$

Let $\boxed{z=k}$

from ②

$$-5x + 2y + 3z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

$$-y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{4}$$

from ④

$$-y + k = 0$$

$$-y = -k$$

$$\boxed{y=k}$$

from ③

$$-5x + 2k + 3k = 0$$

$$-5x + 5k = 0$$

$$-5x = -5k$$

$$\boxed{x=k}$$

Hence, the required solution is

$$x=k, y=k \text{ and } z=k$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+y-3z+2w &= 0 \\ 2x-y+2z-3w &= 0 \\ 3x-y+z-4w &= 0 \\ -4x+5y-3z+w &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

⑥ Solve completely the system of equations

$$x+y-3z+2w=0$$

$$2x-y+2z-3w=0$$

$$3x-y+z-4w=0$$

$$-4x+5y-3z+w=0$$

Given equations

$$x+y-3z+2w=0$$

$$2x-y+2z-3w=0$$

$$3x-y+z-4w=0$$

$$-4x+5y-3z+w=0$$

} $\rightarrow \textcircled{1}$

sol

eq ① can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 & -4 \\ -4 & 5 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \\ w \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 & -4 \\ -4 & 5 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 + 4R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -7 & -7 \\ 0 & -4 & 10 & -10 \\ 0 & 9 & 9 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow 3R_4 + 9R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -7 & -7 \\ 0 & -4 & 10 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 36 & 36 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 - 4R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -7 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 58 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 36 & 36 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4/36$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -7 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 58 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

no. of unknown rows $n=4$

$$r(A) = 4$$

$\therefore n=r$, then the system has trivial solutions.

Working rule of Non-homogeneous

If rank of $A \neq$

- i) If $\rho(A) = \rho(A:B) = n$ then the system has unique solution (or) trivial solution.
- ii) If $\rho(A:B) \neq \rho(A)$ then the system has no solution.
- iii) If $\rho(A:B) = \rho(A) < n$ then the system is consistent but there exist infinite no. of solutions (or) infinite no. of solutions. In this case we obtain a $n-r$ variables any arbitrary values and solve for the remaining unknown values.

Problems:

- i) Show that the equations $x+y+z=4$
 $2x+5y-2z=3$
 $x+7y-7z=5$ are not consistent

sol

Given that

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} x+y+z=4 \\ 2x+5y-2z=3 \\ x+7y-7z=5 \end{array} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

eqn $\textcircled{1}$ can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & -2 \\ 1 & 7 & -7 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A \quad X = B$

consider, a Augmented matrix.

$$[A:B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 5 & -2 & 3 \\ 1 & 7 & -7 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & -4 & -5 \\ 0 & 6 & -8 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_2$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & -4 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 11 \end{array} \right]$$

$$\rho(A:B) = 3$$

$$\rho(A) = 2$$

$$\rho(A:B) \neq \rho(A)$$

Hence the system has not consistent

2 find whether the following equations are consistent

$$x + y + 2z = 4$$

$$2x - y + 3z = 9$$

$$3x - y - z = 2$$

Given equations

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} x + y + 2z = 4 \\ 2x - y + 3z = 9 \\ 3x - y - z = 2 \end{array} \right\} \rightarrow \text{①}$$

eqn ① can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 3 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 9 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A \cdot X = B$$

Consider a Augmented matrix

$$[A:B] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 & 9 \\ 3 & -1 & -1 & 2 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & -3 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -4 & -7 & -10 \end{array} \right]$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 - 4R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & -3 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -17 & -34 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{-17}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & -3 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\rho(A:B) = 3$$

$$\rho(A) = 3$$

$$\rho(A:B) = \rho(A) = n$$

Hence, the system is unique solution ϕ from $\textcircled{2}$

$$\boxed{z = 2}$$

$$-3y - z = 1$$

$$-3y - 2 = 1$$

$$-3y = 1 + 2$$

$$-3y = 3$$

$$\therefore \boxed{y = -1}$$

$$x + y + 2z = 4$$

$$x - 1 + 2 \cdot 2 = 4$$

$$x - 1 + 4 = 4$$

$$x + 3 = 4$$

$$x = 4 - 3$$

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

$$x + y + 2z = 4 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

$$-3y - z = 1 \rightarrow \textcircled{4}$$

$$\boxed{z = 2} \rightarrow \textcircled{5}$$

for

\therefore The required solution of given system is $x=1, y=-1$ and $z=2$ //

7 find whether the given equations are consistent or non consistent

$$x + y + z = 9$$

$$2x + 5y + 7z = 52$$

$$2x + y - z = 0$$

Given equations

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} x + y + z = 9 \\ 2x + 5y + 7z = 52 \\ 2x + y - z = 0 \end{array} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

eqn $\textcircled{1}$ can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 9 \\ 52 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A X = B$$

consider, a Augmented matrix

$$[A:B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 2 & 5 & 7 & 52 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & -18 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & -20 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\rho(A:B) = 3$$

$$\rho(A) = 3$$

$$\rho(A:B) = \rho(A) = n$$

Hence, the system is unique solution

Hence, the given system has
unique solution

from (2) \rightarrow

$$x + y + z = 9$$

$$3y + 5z = 34$$

$$\rightarrow 4z = -203$$

$$\boxed{z = 5}$$

$$3y + 5z = 34$$

$$3y + 5(5) = 34$$

$$3y = 34 - 25$$

$$3y = 9$$

$$y = \frac{9}{3}$$

$$\boxed{y = 3}$$

$$x + y + z = 9$$

$$x + 5 + 3 = 9$$

$$x + 8 = 9$$

$$x = 9 - 8$$

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

\therefore The required solution of given system

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

$$\boxed{y = 3}$$

$$\boxed{z = 5}$$

(9) find whether the given equations are consistent or non consistent:

$$x + 2y + 3z = 1$$

$$2x + 3y + 8z = 2$$

$$x + y + z = 3$$

sol

Given equations

$$\left. \begin{cases} x + 2y + 3z = 1 \\ 2x + 3y + 8z = 2 \\ x + y + z = 3 \end{cases} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

eq (1) can be written in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 8 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A \quad X = B$

consider, a Augmented matrix

$$[A:B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 8 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

from $\textcircled{2}$

$$\begin{aligned} x + 2y + 3z &= 1 \\ -y + 2z &= 0 \\ -4z &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$-2z = 1$$

$$\boxed{z = -\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$-y + 2\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$-y - 1 = 0$$

$$-y = 1$$

$$\boxed{y = -1}$$

$$x + 2(-1) + 3\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1$$

$$x - 2 + 3\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1$$

$$2x - 4 - 3 = 2$$

$$2x - 7 = 2$$

$$2x = 2 + 7$$

$$2x = 9$$

$$\boxed{x = \frac{9}{2}}$$

Gauss elimination method:-

This method of solving a system of m linear equations in n unknowns consist eliminating co-efficient in such a way that the system reduces to upper triangular system which may be solved by backward substitution.

Problems:-

Solve the equations $3x+y+2z=3$, $2x-3y-z=-3$, $x+2y+z=4$ by using Gauss elimination method.

$$\begin{cases} 3x+y+2z=3 \\ 2x-3y-z=-3 \\ x+2y+z=4 \end{cases}$$

Sol

Given eqns

$$\begin{cases} 3x+y+2z=3 \\ 2x-3y-z=-3 \\ x+2y+z=4 \end{cases} \quad \text{---} \times 10$$

eqn ① can be written in the matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$A \quad X \quad = \quad B$$

Now we have to reduce in upper triangular matrix

The augmented matrix is:

$$[A : B] = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 - R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 3R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -11 & -7 & -15 \\ 0 & 5 & 1 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 11R_3 + 5R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -11 & -7 & -15 \\ 0 & 0 & -24 & 24 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 \div 24$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -11 & -7 & -15 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

using backward substitution from $\textcircled{1}$

$$-z = 1$$

$$\boxed{z = -1}$$

$$-11y - 7z = -15$$

$$-11y - 7(-1) = -15$$

$$-11y + 7 = -15$$

$$-11y = -15 - 7$$

$$-11y = -22$$

$$\boxed{y = 2}$$

$$3x + y + 2z = 3$$

$$3x + 2 + 2(-1) = 3$$

$$3x = 3$$

$$\boxed{x = 1}$$

Hence the required solution

$$x = 1, y = 2, \text{ \& } z = -1$$

$\textcircled{2}$ Solve the following equations $3x + y - z = 3$, $2x - 8y + z = -5$, $x - 2y + 9z = 8$ by using Gauss elimination method.

sol Given eqns

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 3x + y - z = 3 \\ 2x - 8y + z = -5 \\ x - 2y + 9z = 8 \end{array} \right\} \textcircled{1}$$

eqn $\textcircled{1}$ can be written in the matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -8 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 9 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -5 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now we have to reduce into upper triangular matrix

$$[A:B] = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & -8 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & -2 & 9 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & -8 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 4 & 17 & 21 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 13R_3 + 2R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & -26 & 5 & -21 \\ 0 & 0 & 231 & 231 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{231}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & -26 & 5 & -21 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

from $\textcircled{2}$

using Backward substitution

$$\boxed{z=1}$$

$$-26y + 5z = -21$$

$$-26y + 5(1) = -21$$

$$-26y = -21 - 5$$

$$y = \frac{-26}{-26}$$

$$\boxed{y=1}$$

$$3x + y - z = 3$$

$$3x + 1 - 1 = 3$$

$$3x = 3$$

$$\boxed{x=1}$$

Hence, the required solution is $x=1, y=1, z=1$.

3. $x_1 - x_2 + x_3 = 1$

$$-3x_1 + 2x_2 - 3x_3 = -6$$

$$2x_1 - 5x_2 + 4x_3 = 5$$

eq $\textcircled{1}$ can be written in the matrix form.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -5 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -6 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A X = B$$

We have to reduce into upper triangular matrix,
Now, The Augmented matrix

$$[A : B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\ -3 & 2 & -3 & -6 \\ 2 & -5 & 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 2R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 3R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -3 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 12 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

from $\textcircled{2}$

Using Backward substitution

$$2x_3 = 12$$

$$\boxed{x_3 = 6}$$

$$-x_2 = -3$$

$$\boxed{x_2 = 3}$$

$$x_1 - x_2 + x_3 = 1$$

$$x_1 - 3 + 6 = 1$$

$$x_1 = 1 - 3$$

$$\boxed{x_1 = -2}$$

\therefore Hence the required solution is $x_1 = -2$, $x_2 = 3$, $x_3 = 6$

$\textcircled{4}$

$$\begin{cases} x + 3y + 2z = 5 \\ 2x + 4y - 6z = -4 \\ x + 5y + 3z = 10 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

eq $\textcircled{1}$ can be written in the matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 & -6 \\ 1 & 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ -4 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A \quad X \quad B$

We have to reduce into upper triangular matrix

$$[A:B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & -6 & -4 \\ 1 & 5 & 3 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & -2 & -10 & -14 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & -2 & -10 & -14 \\ 0 & 0 & -9 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{-9}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & -2 & -10 & -14 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

from $\textcircled{2}$

Using Backward substitution

$$\boxed{z=1}$$

$$-2y - 10z = -14$$

$$-2y - 10(1) = -14$$

$$-2y = -14 + 10$$

$$+2y = -4$$

$$\boxed{y=2}$$

$$x + 3y + 2z = 5$$

$$x + 3(2) + 2(1) = 5$$

$$x + 6 + 2 = 5$$

$$x = 5 - 8$$

$$\boxed{x = -3}$$

Hence the required solution is

$$x = -3, y = 2, z = 1$$

Express the following system in matrix form and solve gauss elimination.

$$2x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 + x_4 = 6$$

$$6x_1 - 6x_2 + 6x_3 + 12x_4 = 36$$

$$4x_3 + 3x_2 + 3x_3 - 3x_4 = -1$$

$$2x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 + x_4 = 10$$

Given equations

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 2x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 + x_4 = 6 \\ 6x_1 - 6x_2 + 6x_3 + 12x_4 = 36 \\ 4x_3 + 3x_2 + 3x_3 - 3x_4 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 + x_4 = 10 \end{array} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

eqn $\textcircled{1}$ can be written in the matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -6 & 6 & 12 \\ 4 & 3 & 3 & -3 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \\ x_4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 36 \\ -1 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

The augmented matrix is

$$[A : B] = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 6 \\ 6 & -6 & 6 & 12 & 36 \\ 4 & 3 & 3 & -3 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2/6$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 4 & 3 & 3 & -3 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \leftrightarrow R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 6 \\ 4 & 3 & 3 & -3 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 2R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 4R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 7 & -1 & -11 & -2 \\ 0 & 4 & -3 & -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow 3R_4 - 4R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 7 & -1 & -11 & -25 \\ 0 & 0 & -9 & 3 & 18 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{3}, R_4 \rightarrow \frac{R_4}{3}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 7 & -1 & -11 & -25 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 7R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -4 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow R_4 - 3R_3$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -4 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 13 & 39 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

from $\textcircled{2}$

By using Backward substitution

$$13x_4 = 39$$

$$\boxed{x_4 = 3}$$

$$-x_3 - 4x_4 = -11$$

$$-x_3 - 4(3) = -11$$

$$-x_3 = -11 + 12$$

$$-x_3 = 1$$

$$\boxed{x_3 = -1}$$

$$x_2 - x_4 = -2$$

$$x_2 - 3 = -2$$

$$x_2 = -2 + 3$$

$$\boxed{x_2 = 1}$$

$$x_1 - x_2 + x_3 + 2x_4 = 6$$

$$x_1 - 1 - 1 + 2(3) = 6$$

$$x_1 + 4 = 6$$

$$x_1 = 6 - 4$$

$$\boxed{x_1 = 2}$$

Gauss-Jacobi method (or) Jacobi iterative method

Consider the system of equations

$$\left. \begin{aligned} a_{11}x + a_{12}y + a_{13}z &= b_1 \\ a_{21}x + a_{22}y + a_{23}z &= b_2 \\ a_{31}x + a_{32}y + a_{33}z &= b_3 \end{aligned} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

If a_{11} , a_{22} & a_{33} are large as compared to other coefficients (that is, it must satisfy diagonal dominance property), then solving these for x , y & z respectively. Then the system $\textcircled{1}$ can be written as

$$\left. \begin{aligned} x &= \frac{1}{a_{11}} [b_1 - a_{12}y - a_{13}z] \\ y &= \frac{1}{a_{22}} [b_2 - a_{21}x - a_{23}z] \\ z &= \frac{1}{a_{33}} [b_3 - a_{31}x - a_{32}y] \end{aligned} \right\} \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

Let us start with initial approximations

$$x^{(0)}, y^{(0)} \text{ \& \ } z^{(0)} \text{ (i.e.; } x=0, y=0, z=0)$$

for the values of x , y & z .

Substitute in these values in eq $\textcircled{2}$ we get 1st approximation $x^{(1)}$, $y^{(1)}$ & $z^{(1)}$.

Substitute 1st approximation values in eq $\textcircled{2}$ we get 2nd approximation $x^{(2)}$, $y^{(2)}$ & $z^{(2)}$.

The procedure is continued till the two successive approximations are equal.

Note: If matrix is not diagonal dominance then it try to convert into diagonal dominance by rearranging system of equations.

Problems

1. Solve by Jacobian iteration method for the equations

$$4x + 2y + z = 14$$

$$x + 5y - z = 10$$

$$x + y + 8z = 20$$

sol

Given eqns

$$\left. \begin{aligned} 4x + 2y + z &= 14 \\ x + 5y - z &= 10 \\ x + y + 8z &= 20 \end{aligned} \right\} \rightarrow \text{①}$$

eqn ① can be written in the form

$$4x = 14 - 2y - z$$

$$x = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y - z]$$

$$5y = 10 - x + z$$

$$y = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x + z]$$

$$z = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x - y]$$

1st iteration

Let us take initial

values of x, y & z

$$\text{is } x^{(0)} = 0, y^{(0)} = 0 \text{ \& } z^{(0)} = 0$$

$$x^{(1)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(0)} - z^{(0)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(0) - 0]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 0 - 0]$$

$$= \frac{14}{4}$$

$$x^{(1)} = 3.50$$

$$y^{(1)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(0)} + y^{(0)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 0 + 0]$$

$$= \frac{10}{5}$$

$$y^{(1)} = 2$$

$$z^{(1)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(0)} - y^{(0)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 0 - 0]$$

$$= \frac{20}{8}$$

$$z^{(1)} = 2.5$$

2nd iteration

$$x^{(2)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(1)} - z^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(2) - 2.5]$$

$$= 1.875$$

$$y^{(2)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(1)} + y^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 3.50 + 2]$$

$$= 1.70$$

$$z^{(2)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(1)} - y^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 3.50 - 2]$$

$$= 1.8125$$

3rd iteration

$$x^{(3)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(2)} - z^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.70) - 1.8125]$$

$$= 2.1969$$

$$y^{(3)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(2)} + y^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 1.875 + 1.70]$$

$$= 1.965$$

$$z^{(3)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(2)} - y^{(2)}]$$

$$z^{(3)} = 2.0531$$

4th iteration

$$x^{(4)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(3)} - z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.965) - 2.0531]$$

$$= 2.0042$$

$$y^{(4)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(3)} + z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.1969 + 2.0531]$$

$$= 1.9712$$

$$z^{(4)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(3)} - y^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.1969 - 1.965]$$

$$= 1.9798$$

5th iteration

$$x^{(5)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(4)} - z^{(4)}]$$

$$x^{(5)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.9712) - 1.9798]$$

$$= 2.0195$$

$$y^{(5)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(4)} + z^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0042 + 1.9798]$$

$$= 1.9951$$

$$z^{(5)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(4)} - y^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0042 - 1.9712]$$

$$= 2.0031$$

6th iteration

$$x^{(6)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(5)} - z^{(5)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.9951) - 2.0031]$$

$$= 2.0017$$

$$y^{(6)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(5)} + z^{(5)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0195 + 2.0031]$$

$$= 1.9967$$

$$z^{(6)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(5)} - y^{(5)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0069 - 1.9951]$$

$$= 1.9982$$

7th iteration

7th iteration

$$x^{(7)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(6)} - z^{(6)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.9967) - 1.9982]$$

$$= 2.0021$$

$$y^{(7)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(6)} + z^{(6)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0017 + 1.9982]$$

$$= 1.9993$$

$$z^{(7)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(6)} - y^{(6)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0017 - 1.9967]$$

$$= 2.0002$$

8th iteration

$$x^{(8)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(7)} - z^{(7)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.9993) - 2.0002]$$

$$= 2.0003$$

$$y^{(8)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(7)} + z^{(7)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0021 + 2.0002]$$

$$= 1.9996$$

$$z^{(8)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(7)} - y^{(7)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0021 - 1.9993]$$

$$= 1.9998$$

9th iteration

$$\begin{aligned}x^{(9)} &= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(8)} - z^{(8)}] \\ &= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.9996) - 1.99987] \\ &= 2.0003\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y^{(9)} &= \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(8)} + z^{(8)}] \\ &= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0003 + 1.99987] \\ &= 1.9999\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}z^{(9)} &= \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(8)} - y^{(8)}] \\ &= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0003 - 1.99987] \\ &= 2.0000\end{aligned}$$

10th iteration

$$\begin{aligned}x^{(10)} &= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(9)} - z^{(9)}] \\ &= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2[1.9999] - 2.0000] \\ &= 2.0000\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y^{(10)} &= \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(9)} + z^{(9)}] \\ &= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0003 + 2.0000] \\ &= 1.9999\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}z^{(10)} &= \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(9)} - y^{(9)}] \\ &= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0003 - 1.9999] \\ &= 1.9999\end{aligned}$$

Iteration	x	y	z
1	3.50	2	1.5
2	1.875	1.20	1.8125
3	2.1969	1.965	2.0531
4	2.0062	1.9712	1.9798
5	2.0095	1.9951	2.0051
6	2.0017	1.9967	1.9982
7	2.0021	1.9993	2.0002
8	2.0003	1.9996	1.9998
9	2.0003	1.9999	2.0000
10	2.0000	1.9999	1.9999

Solve the equations $20x + y - 2z = 17$ by Gauss Jacobi iteration method.

$$3x + 2y - z = -18$$

$$2x - 3y + 20z = 25$$

sol

Given equations

$$\begin{cases} 20x + y - 2z = 17 \\ 3x + 2y - z = -18 \\ 2x - 3y + 20z = 25 \end{cases} \rightarrow 0$$

eq 0 can be written in the form

$$x = \frac{1}{20} [17 - y + 2z]$$

$$y = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x + z]$$

$$z = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x + 3y]$$

1st iteration

we consider initial values

for x, y & z is $x^0 = 0, y^0 = 0$ & $z^0 = 0$

$$x^{(1)} = \frac{1}{20} [17 - y^{(0)} + 2(z^{(0)})]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [17 - 0 + 2(0)]$$

$$x^{(1)} = 0.85$$

$$y^{(1)} = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x^{(0)} + z^{(0)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 0 + 0]$$

$$= -0.9$$

$$z^{(1)} = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x^{(0)} + 3y^{(0)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [25 - 0 + 0]$$

$$z^{(1)} = 1.25$$

2nd iteration

$$x^{(2)} = \frac{1}{20} [17 - y^{(1)} + 2z^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [17 + 0.9 + 2(1.25)]$$

$$= 1.02$$

$$y^{(2)} = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x^{(1)} + z^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3(0.85) + 1.25]$$

$$= -0.965$$

$$z^2 = \frac{1}{20} (25 - 2(x^{(1)})^2 + 3y^{(1)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} (25 - 2(0.85) + 3(-0.9))$$

$$z^2 = 1.03$$

3rd iteration

$$x^3 = \frac{1}{20} (17 - y^{(2)} + 2z^{(2)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} (17 + 0.965 + 2(1.03))$$

$$= 1.001$$

$$y^3 = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x^{(2)} + z^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3(1.02) + 1.03]$$

$$= -1.0015$$

$$z^3 = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x^{(2)} + 3y^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2(1.02) + 3(-0.965)]$$

$$= 1.0032$$

4th iteration

$$x^4 = \frac{1}{20} [17 - y^{(3)} + 2z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [17 + 1.0015 + 2(1.0032)]$$

$$= 1.0004$$

$$y^4 = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x^{(3)} + z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3(1.001) + 1.0032]$$

$$= -0.9999$$

$$z^4 = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x^{(3)} + 3y^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2(1.001) + 3(-1.0015)]$$

$$= 0.9997$$

5th iteration

$$x^5 = \frac{1}{20} [17 - y^{(4)} + 2z^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [17 + 0.9999 + 2(0.9997)]$$

$$= 0.9999$$

$$y^5 = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x^{(4)} + z^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3(1.0004) + 0.9997]$$

$$= -1.0000$$

$$z^5 = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x^{(4)} + 3y^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2(1.0004) + 3(0.9999)]$$

$$= 0.9999$$

6th iteration

$$x^{(6)} = \frac{1}{20} (17 - y^{(5)} + 2z^{(5)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [17 + 1.0000 + 2(0.9999)]$$

$$= 0.9999$$

$$y^{(6)} = \frac{1}{20} (-18 - 3x^{(5)} + z^{(5)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3(0.9999) + 0.9999]$$

$$= -0.9999$$

$$z^{(6)} = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x^{(5)} + 3y^{(5)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2(0.9999) + 3(-1.0000)]$$

$$= 1.0000$$

7th iteration

$$x^7 = \frac{1}{20} [17 - y^{(6)} + 2z^{(6)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [17 + 0.9999 + 2(1.0000)]$$

$$= 0.9999$$

$$y^7 = \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3x^{(6)} + z^{(6)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [-18 - 3(0.9999) + 1]$$

$$= -0.9999$$

$$z^7 = \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2x^{(6)} + 3y^{(6)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{20} [25 - 2(0.9999) + 3(-0.9999)]$$

$$= 1.0000$$

iteration	x	y	z
1	0.85	-0.9	1.25
2	1.02	-0.965	1.03
3	1.001	-1.0015	1.0032
4	1.0004	-0.9999	0.9997
5	0.9999	-1.0000	0.9999
6	0.9999	-0.9999	1.0000
7	0.9999	-0.9999	1.0000

The required solution is

$$x = 0.9999, y = -0.9999$$

$$\text{and } z = 1$$

gauss

$10x - 5y -$
 $4x - 10y$
 $x + 6y$

gauss

$5) x_1 + 10x_2 +$
 $10x_1 + x_2$
 $x_1 + x_2 +$

Gauss sieedel iterative method:

Let us consider a system of linear equations

$$\left. \begin{aligned} a_{11}x + a_{12}y + a_{13}z &= b_1 \\ a_{21}x + a_{22}y + a_{23}z &= b_2 \\ a_{31}x + a_{32}y + a_{33}z &= b_3 \end{aligned} \right\} \rightarrow \text{①}$$

eq ① can be written in the form

$$x = \frac{1}{a_{11}} [b_1 - a_{12}y - a_{13}z]$$

$$y = \frac{1}{a_{22}} [b_2 - a_{21}x - a_{23}z]$$

$$z = \frac{1}{a_{33}} [b_3 - a_{31}x - a_{32}y]$$

In the 1st iteration for $x^{(1)}$ we consider as $y^{(0)} = 0$ and $z^{(0)} = 0$. To determine $y^{(1)}$ value we use $x^{(1)}$ & $z^{(0)}$ values. To determine $z^{(1)}$ value, we use $x^{(1)}$ & $y^{(1)}$ values. To continue this process until the difference of two consecutive approximation are inside

Problems
1. solve the following equations by using gauss sieedel iterative method.

$$4x + 2y + z = 14$$

$$x + 5y - z = 10$$

$$x + y + 8z = 20$$

Sol

Given equations

$$4x + 2y + z = 14$$

$$x + 5y - z = 10$$

$$x + y + 8z = 20$$

eq ① can be written in the form

$$x = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y - z]$$

$$y = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x + z]$$

$$z = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x - y]$$

1st iteration

$$x^{(1)} = \frac{1}{4} (14 - 2y^{(0)} - z^{(0)})$$
$$= \frac{1}{4} (14 - 2(0) - (0))$$

$$x^{(1)} = 3.5$$

$$y^{(1)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(1)} + z^{(0)}]$$
$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 3.5 + 0]$$

$$y^{(1)} = 1.3$$

$$z^{(1)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(1)} - y^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 3.5 - 1.3]$$

$$z^{(1)} = 1.9$$

2nd iteration

$$x^{(2)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(1)} - z^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.3) - 1.9]$$

$$x^{(2)} = 2.375$$

$$y^{(2)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(2)} + z^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.375 + 1.9]$$

$$y^{(2)} = 1.905$$

$$z^{(2)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(2)} - y^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.375 - 1.905]$$

$$z^{(2)} = 1.965$$

3rd iteration

$$x^{(3)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(2)} - z^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.905) - 1.965]$$

$$x^{(3)} = 2.0562$$

$$y^{(3)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(3)} + z^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0562 + 1.965]$$

$$= 1.9817$$

$$z^{(3)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(3)} - y^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0562 - 1.9817]$$

$$= 1.9953$$

4th iteration

$$x^{(4)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(3)} - y^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.9817) - 1.9953]$$

$$x^{(4)} = 2.0103 \approx 2$$

$$y^{(4)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(4)} + z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0103 + 1.9953]$$

$$y^{(4)} = 1.997 \approx 2$$

$$z^{(4)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(4)} - y^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0103 - 1.997]$$

$$z^{(4)} = 1.9993 \approx 2$$

5th iteration

$$x^{(5)} = \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2y^{(4)} - z^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [14 - 2(1.997) - 1.9993]$$

$$= 2.0017 \approx 2$$

$$y^{(5)} = \frac{1}{5} [10 - x^{(5)} + y^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} [10 - 2.0017 + 1.997]$$

$$= 1.9991 \approx 2$$

$$z^{(5)} = \frac{1}{8} [20 - x^{(5)} - y^{(5)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [20 - 2.0017 - 1.9991]$$

$$z^{(5)} = 1.9999 \approx 2$$

iteration	x	y	z
1	3.5	1.3	1.9
2	2.375	1.905	1.965
3	2.0562	1.9817	1.9953
4	2.0103	1.997	1.9993
5	2.0017	1.9991	1.9999

$$x = 2.0017 \quad y = 1.9991 \quad z = 1.9999$$

Solve the following equations by using Gauss Seidel iterative method

$$27x + 6y - z = 85$$

$$x + y + 54z = 110$$

$$6x + 15y + 2z = 72$$

Given equations

$$27x + 6y - z = 85$$

$$x + y + 54z = 110$$

$$6x + 15y + 2z = 72$$

By backward direction.

$$27x + 6y - z = 85$$

$$6x + 15y + 2z = 72$$

$$x + y + 54z = 110$$

eq (1) can be written in the form

$$x = \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6y + z]$$

$$y = \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6x - 2z]$$

$$z = \frac{1}{54} [110 - x - y]$$

1st iteration

$$x^{(1)} = \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6y^{(0)} - z^{(0)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{27} [85 - 0 - 0]$$

$$= 3.1481$$

$$y^{(1)} = \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(x)^1 - 2(z)^0]$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6 - 0]$$

$$= 4.4$$

$$z^{(1)} = \frac{1}{54} [110 - x^{(1)} - y^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{54} [110 - (3.1481) - (4.4)]$$

$$= 1.8974$$

2nd iteration

$$x^{(2)} = \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6y^{(1)} - z^{(1)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6(4.4) - (1.8974)]$$

$$= 2.1000$$

$$y^{(2)} = \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(x)^2 - 2(z)^1]$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(2.1000) - 2(1.8974)]$$

$$= 3.7070$$

$$z^{(2)} = \frac{1}{54} [110 - x^{(2)} - y^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{54} [110 - 2.1000 - 3.7070]$$

$$= 1.9295$$

3rd iteration

$$x^{(3)} = \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6y^{(2)} - z^{(2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6(3.7070) - (1.9295)]$$

$$= 2.2529$$

$$y^{(3)} = \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(x)^3 - 2(z)^2]$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(2.2529) - 2(1.9295)]$$

$$= 3.6416$$

$$z^{(3)} = \frac{1}{54} [110 - x^{(3)} - y^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{54} [110 - (2.2529) - (3.6416)]$$

$$= 1.9279$$

4th iteration

$$x^{(4)} = \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6y^{(3)} - z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6(3.6416) - (1.9279)]$$

$$= 2.2675$$

$$y^{(4)} = \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6x^{(4)} - 2z^{(3)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(2.2675) - 2(1.9279)]$$

$$= 3.6359$$

$$z^{(4)} = \frac{1}{54} [110 - x^{(4)} - y^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{54} [110 - 2.2675 - 3.6359]$$

$$= 1.9277$$

5th iteration

$$x^{(5)} = \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6y^{(4)} - z^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{27} [85 - 6(3.6359) - (1.9277)]$$

$$= 2.2688$$

$$y^{(5)} = \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6x^{(5)} - 2z^{(4)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} [72 - 6(2.2688) - 2(1.9277)]$$

$$= 3.6354$$

$$z^{(5)} = \frac{1}{54} [110 - x^{(5)} - y^{(5)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{54} [110 - (2.2688) - (3.6354)]$$

$$= 1.9277$$

Iteration	x	y	z
1	3.1481	4.4	1.8974
2	2.1000	3.7070	1.9295
3	2.2529	3.6416	1.9274
4	2.2675	3.6359	1.9277
5	2.2688	3.6354	1.9277

$$x = 2.2688 \quad y = 3.6354 \quad z = 1.9277$$

$$4. \quad x_1 + 10x_2 + x_3 = 6$$

$$10x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 6$$

$$x_1 + x_2 + 10x_3 = 6$$

Given equations

$$x_1 + 10x_2 + x_3 = 6$$

$$10x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 6$$

$$x_1 + x_2 + 10x_3 = 6$$

By Backward direction

$$10x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 6$$

$$x_1 + 10x_2 + x_3 = 6 \quad \downarrow -30$$

$$x_1 + x_2 = 10x_3 = 6$$

eqn can be written in the form

$$x_1 = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_2 - x_3)$$

$$x_2 = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1 - x_3)$$

$$x_3 = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1 - x_2)$$

1st iteration

$$x_1^{(1)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_2^{(0)} - x_3^{(0)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0 - 0)$$

$$= 0.6$$

$$x_2^{(1)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^{(1)} - x_3^{(0)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.6 - 0)$$

$$= 0.54$$

$$x_3^{(1)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^{(1)} - x_2^{(1)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.6 - 0.54)$$

$$= 0.486$$

2nd iteration

$$x_1^{(2)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_2^{(1)} - x_3^{(1)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.54 - 0.486)$$

$$= 0.4974$$

$$x_2^{(2)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^{(2)} - x_3^{(1)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.4974 - 0.486)$$

$$= 0.5016$$

$$x_3^{(2)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^{(2)} - x_2^{(2)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.4974 - 0.5016)$$

$$= 0.5001$$

3rd iteration

$$x_1^{(3)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_2^{(2)} - x_3^{(2)})$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5016 - 0.5001)$$

$$= 0.4999$$

$$x_1^{(3)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^3 - x_2^3) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.4999 - 0.5001) \\ = 0.5$$

$$x_2^{(3)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^3 - x_2^3) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.4999 - 0.5) \\ = 0.5000$$

4th iteration

$$x_1^{(4)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^3 - x_2^3) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5 - 0.5000) \\ = 0.5$$

$$x_2^{(4)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^4 - x_2^3) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5 - 0.5) \\ = 0.5$$

$$x_3^{(4)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^4 - x_2^4) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5 - 0.5) \\ = 0.5$$

5th iteration

$$x_1^{(5)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^4 - x_2^4) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5 - 0.5) \\ = 0.5$$

$$x_2^{(5)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^5 - x_2^4) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5 - 0.5) \\ = 0.5$$

$$x_3^{(5)} = \frac{1}{10} (6 - x_1^5 - x_2^5) \\ = \frac{1}{10} (6 - 0.5 - 0.5) \\ = 0.5$$

Iteration	x	y	z
1	0.6	0.501	0.486
2	0.4924	0.5016	0.5001
3	0.4999	0.5	0.5
4	0.5	0.5	0.5
5	0.5	0.5	0.5

Q. Eigen values, Eigen vectors & Orthogonal transformation

Characteristic equation: The equation $|A - \lambda I| = 0$ is called characteristic equation of a matrix A .

Eigen values: The roots of characteristic equation is called an A -Eigen values (or) characteristic roots (or) latent roots of a matrix " A ".

Eigen vector: Let " A " is a $n \times n$ matrix, a non-zero vector X is said to be characteristic vector or Eigen vector of " A ".

If λ is a scalar (Eigen value) such that $AX = \lambda X$ ($X \neq 0$).

If $AX = \lambda X$, we say that X is Eigen vector of " A " corresponding to the Eigen value.

Properties of Eigen values & Eigen vectors

1) Sum of Eigen values ^{of " A "} is equal to the trace of a matrix " A " (trace is nothing but) sum of diagonals elements of " A ".

2) The product of Eigen values of a matrix " A " is equal to the determinant of matrix " A ".

3) Eigen values of " A " is same as Eigen values of A^T .

4) If λ is an Eigen value of " A " then λ^{-1} (inverse) is an Eigen value of A^{-1} and corresponding vector of A & A^{-1} is X itself.

5) If λ is an Eigen value of " A " then the Eigen value of B is $B = a_0 A^2 + a_1 A + a_2 I$ is $a_0 \lambda^2 + a_1 \lambda + a_2$
 B is inverse of A .

Problems

Find the Eigen value of the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

Given matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

w.k.t The characteristic eqn of A

$$\text{is } |A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \lambda I \right| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 3-\lambda & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) \begin{vmatrix} 3-\lambda & 2 \\ 0 & -2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} - 2 \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} - 3 \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 3-\lambda \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda) \cdot [(3-\lambda)(-2-\lambda) - 0] - 2[0-0] - 3[0-0] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [(3-\lambda)(-2-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [-6 - 3\lambda + 2\lambda + \lambda^2] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [\lambda^2 + 2\lambda - 3\lambda - 6] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [\lambda(\lambda+2) - 3(\lambda+2)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) (\lambda+2) (\lambda-3) = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda) (\lambda+2) (\lambda-3) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda + 2) = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = -2$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda + 3) = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 3$$

\therefore The eigen value of A is

$$\lambda = 1, -2, 3$$

2.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

w.k. that the characteristic eqn of A

$$\text{is } |A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} - \lambda \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} -1-\lambda & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1-\lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (-1-\lambda) \begin{vmatrix} -1-\lambda & 0 \\ 0 & -\lambda \end{vmatrix} - 1 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -\lambda \end{vmatrix} + 0 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1-\lambda \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (-1-\lambda) [(-1-\lambda)(-\lambda) - 0] - 1 [1 \cdot (-\lambda) - 0] + 0 [0 - 0] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (-1-\lambda) [(\lambda + \lambda^2)] - 1 [\lambda - 0] = 0$$

$$-1 - \lambda [1 + \lambda^2] + \lambda = 0$$

$$-1 - \lambda^2 - \lambda^2 - \lambda^3 + \lambda = 0$$

$$-2\lambda^2 - \lambda^3 = 0$$

$$-\lambda [2\lambda + \lambda^2] = 0$$

$$\boxed{\lambda = 0} \quad \lambda(2 + \lambda) = 0$$

$$\boxed{\lambda = 0} \quad 2 + \lambda = 0 \quad \boxed{\lambda = -2}$$

find the eigen values and eigen vectors of the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

w.k.t.

The characteristic eqn of A

is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - \lambda \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 8-\lambda & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7-\lambda & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (8-\lambda) \begin{vmatrix} 7-\lambda & -4 \\ -4 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} + 6 \begin{vmatrix} -6 & -4 \\ 2 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} + 2 \begin{vmatrix} -6 & 7-\lambda \\ 2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (8-\lambda) [(7-\lambda)(3-\lambda) - 16] + 6[-6(3-\lambda) + 8] + 2[24 - 2(7-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (8-\lambda) [(21 - 7\lambda - 3\lambda + \lambda^2) - 16] + 6[-18 + 6\lambda] + 8 + 2[24 - 14 + \lambda] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (8-\lambda) [\lambda^2 - 10\lambda + 5] + 6[6\lambda - 10] + 2[2\lambda + 10] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 8\lambda^2 - 80\lambda + 40 - \lambda^3 + 10\lambda^2 - 5\lambda + 36\lambda - 60 + 4\lambda + 20 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda^3 + 18\lambda^2 - 45\lambda = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda(\lambda^2 - 18\lambda + 45) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda(\lambda^2 - 3\lambda - 15\lambda + 45) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda[\lambda(\lambda - 3) - 15(\lambda - 3)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda[(\lambda - 3)(\lambda - 15)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 3$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda - 15 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 15$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 0, 3, 15$$

Hence, the eigen values are 0, 3, 15.

Eigen vector

Given matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \end{bmatrix}$$

To find eigen vector of the given matrix "A".

Case 1: Eigen vector corresponding to $\lambda = 0$.

The equation is $(A - \lambda I)x = 0$.

Given matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Eigen vector of A is

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 8-0 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7-0 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3-0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0 \rightarrow \text{---} \text{---} \text{---}$$

sub $\lambda = 0$ in (1)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$8x - 6y + 2z = 0 \rightarrow (2)$$

$$-6x + 7y - 4z = 0 \rightarrow (3)$$

$$2x - 4y + 3z = 0 \rightarrow (4)$$

from (2) & (3)

$$\begin{array}{cccc} =6 & x & y & z \\ -6 & 2 & 8 & -6 \\ 7 & -4 & -6 & 7 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{24-14} = \frac{y}{-12+32} = \frac{z}{56-36}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{10} = \frac{y}{20} = \frac{z}{20}$$

$$x=1, y=2, z=2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

case ii) :- Eigen vector corresponding to $\lambda = 3$

The equation is $(A - \lambda I)x = 0$

sub λ in (1)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 8-3 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 7-3 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 2-3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & 4 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 5x - 6y + 2z = 0 \rightarrow (2)$$

$$\Rightarrow -6x + 4y - 4z = 0 \rightarrow (3)$$

$$2x - 4y + 0z = 0 \rightarrow (4)$$

Solving (2) & (3)

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -6 & 2 & 5 & -6 \\ 4 & -4 & -6 & 4 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{24-8} = \frac{y}{-12+20} = \frac{z}{20-36}$$

$$\frac{x}{16} = \frac{y}{8} = \frac{z}{-16}$$

$$x=2, y=1, z=-2$$

$$x=2, y=1, z=-2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case iii) Eigen vector corresponding to $\lambda=15$

The equation is $(A - \lambda I)x = 0$

sub $\lambda=15$ in (1)

$$\begin{bmatrix} -7 & -6 & 2 \\ -6 & -8 & -4 \\ 2 & -4 & -12 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$-7x - 6y + 2z = 0 \rightarrow (1)$$

$$-6x - 8y - 4z = 0 \rightarrow (2)$$

$$2x - 4y - 12z = 0 \rightarrow (3)$$

Solving (2) & (3)

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -8 & -4 & -6 & -8 \\ -4 & -12 & 2 & -4 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{96-16} = \frac{y}{-8-72} = \frac{z}{24+16}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{80} = \frac{y}{-80} = \frac{z}{40}$$

$$x=2, \quad y=-2, \quad z=1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

5- find the eigen values and the corresponding

eigen vectors of $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol

$$\text{Given } A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn of A is

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 5-\lambda & 4 \\ 1 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (5-\lambda)(2-\lambda) - 4 = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 - 7\lambda + 6 = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 - \lambda - 6\lambda + 6 = 0$$

$$\lambda(\lambda-1) - 6(\lambda-1) = 0$$

$$(\lambda-1)(\lambda-6) = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 1, 6$$

Hence, the eigen values of A are 1, 6

To find eigen vectors

Eigen vector corresponding to $\lambda = 1$

$$\Rightarrow (A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (A - 1 \cdot I)x = 0$$

$$\left[\begin{pmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \right] \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

The system of eqns is

$$4x + 4y = 0$$

$$x + y = 0$$

$$x = -y$$

Taking $x = k$

$$k = -y$$

$$\boxed{y = -k}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} k \\ -k \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix} k$$

Eigen vector corresponding to $\lambda = 6$

$$(A - 6I)x = 0$$

$$\left(\begin{pmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{pmatrix} \right) \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 1 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$-x + 4y = 0 \Rightarrow -x = -4y$$

$$x - 4y = 0 \quad x = 4y$$

Taking $y = k \Rightarrow x = 4k$

$$\therefore \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} k$$

Hence $\begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$ is an eigen vector of A corresponding to the eigen value $\lambda = 6$.

6. find the eigen values and corresponding eigen vectors

$$\text{of } A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Given } A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eq is

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} -2-\lambda & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1-\lambda & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & -\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (-2-\lambda) [(1-\lambda)(-\lambda) - 12] - 2[-2\lambda - 6] - 3[-4 + \lambda] = 0$$

$$4\lambda + 12 \quad 4(-\lambda + 3)$$

$$\Rightarrow -(2+\lambda) [\lambda^2 - \lambda - 12] + 4(\lambda+3) + 3(\lambda+3) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -(\lambda+2)(\lambda-4)(\lambda+3) + 7(\lambda+3) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda+3) [-(\lambda+2)(\lambda-4) + 7] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -(\lambda+3) (\lambda^2 - 2\lambda - 15) = 0$$

$$(\lambda+3) (\lambda+3) (\lambda-5) = 0$$

$$\begin{array}{c} -15 \\ \wedge \\ -5 \quad +3 \end{array}$$

$$\boxed{\lambda = -3, -3, 5}$$

To find eigen vectors

If x is an eigen vector of A corresponding to the eigen value λ of A , we have

$$(A - \lambda I)x = 0$$

Corresponding eigen vector for $\lambda = -3$

$$(A - (-3)I)x = 0$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} -2 & -1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Put $\lambda = -3$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 4 & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Augmented matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & -6 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \end{array} \right] \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right] \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix}$$

$$x + 2y - 3z = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow r=1 \\ n=3$$

$n-r = 3-1 = 2$ arbitrary constants

$$\text{Let } y = k_1 \text{ \& } z = k_2$$

$$x + 2k_1 - 3k_2 = 0$$

$$x = -2k_1 + 3k_2$$

$$\therefore \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2k_1 + 3k_2 \\ k_1 \\ k_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} k_1 + \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} k_2$$

Eigen vector corresponding to $\lambda = 5$

$$(A - 5I) x = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -4 & -6 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\rightarrow R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -3 \\ 2 & -4 & -6 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 7R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & -8 & -16 \\ 0 & 16 & 32 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\frac{R_2}{-8}, \frac{R_3}{16}$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & +1 & +2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{rank } r = 2$$

$$n = 3$$

$$n - r = 3 - 2 = 1$$

consider, arbitrary constant

Let $z = k$

$$x + 2y + 5z = 0$$

$$y + 2z = 0$$

$$y + 2k = 0$$

$$\boxed{y = -2k}$$

$$x + 2(-2k) + 5k = 0$$

$$x - 4k + 5k = 0$$

$$x + k = 0$$

$$\boxed{x = -k}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -k \\ -2k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} k$$

7. find the eigen values and eigen vectors of

the matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

The characteristic eqn $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 6-\lambda & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & 3-\lambda & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) [(3-\lambda)^2 - 1] + 2[-2(3-\lambda) + 2] + 2[2 - 2(3-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) [9 + \lambda^2 - 6\lambda - 1] + 2[-6 + 2\lambda + 2] + 2[2 - 6 + 2\lambda] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) [\lambda^2 - 6\lambda + 8] + 2[2\lambda - 4] + 2[2\lambda - 4] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) [\lambda^2 - 2\lambda - 4\lambda + 8] + 4\lambda - 8 + 4\lambda - 8 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) [\lambda(\lambda-2) - 4(\lambda-2)] + 8\lambda - 16 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (6-\lambda) [(\lambda-2)(\lambda-4) + 8(\lambda-2)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda - 2) [(\lambda - 2) (\lambda - 4)] + 8(\lambda - 2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda - 2) [(6 - \lambda) (\lambda - 4) + 8] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda - 2) [-\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 6\lambda - 24 + 8] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda - 2) [-\lambda^2 + 10\lambda - 16] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -(\lambda - 2) (\lambda^2 - 10\lambda + 16) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -(\lambda - 2) (\lambda - 2) (\lambda - 8) = 0$$

$$\lambda - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 2$$

$$\lambda - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 2$$

$$\lambda - 8 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 8$$

$$\therefore \boxed{\lambda = 2, 2, 8}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} -16 \\ \wedge \\ -8 \quad -2 \end{array}$$

The eigen values of A are 2, 2, 8
To find eigen vectors.

Case (i) Corresponding eigen vector for $\lambda = 2$

$$(A - \lambda I) X = 0$$

$$\text{Put } \lambda = 2$$

$$\left(\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \right) \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_2 + R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 + R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$r = 1, \quad n = 3$$

$$n - r = 3 - 1 = 2$$

$$\text{Let } y = k_1, \quad z = k_2$$

$$4x - 2y + 2z = 0$$

$$4x - 2k_1 + 2k_2 = 0$$

$$4x = 2k_1 - 2k_2$$

$$x = \frac{1}{2}k_1 - \frac{1}{2}k_2$$

$$\therefore \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2}k_1 - \frac{1}{2}k_2 \\ k_1 \\ k_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} k_2$$

case (ii)

corresponding eigen vector for $\lambda = 8$

$$(A - 8I)x = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 2 \\ -2 & -5 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$r = 2, \quad n = 3 \Rightarrow n - r = 3 - 2 = 1$$

Let $\boxed{z = k}$

$$-2x - 2y + 2z = 0$$

$$-3y - 3z = 0$$

$$\therefore -3y - 3k = 0$$

$$-3y = 3k$$

$$\boxed{y = -k}$$

$$-2x - 2(-k) + 2k = 0$$

$$-2x + 2k + 2k = 0$$

$$-2x + 4k = 0$$

$$-2x = -4k$$

$$\boxed{x = 2k}$$

$$\therefore \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} k$$

10. Find the eigen values (or) eigen roots (or) characteristic root and the corresponding eigen vectors of the matrix
 (A) & S, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

Given that,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

We know that the characteristic eqn for the given matrix 'A' is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

Now,
$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 4-0 \\ 3-0 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda)(2-\lambda) - 12 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 - \lambda - 2\lambda + \lambda^2 - 12 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 - 3\lambda - 10 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 + 2\lambda - 5\lambda - 10 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda(\lambda+2) - 5(\lambda+2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda+2=0 \quad \lambda-5=0$$

$$\boxed{\lambda = -2}$$

$$\boxed{\lambda = 5}$$

$\therefore \lambda_1 = -2, \lambda_2 = 5$ are the eigen values for the given matrix 'A'.

if $\lambda_1 = -2$

The eigen vector of the matrix 'A' can be obtained from the eqn $(A - \lambda I)x = 0$

Now
$$\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \right) \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1+2 & 4-0 \\ 3-0 & 3+2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} -10 \times 1 = -10 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 2 \quad \quad -5 \end{array}$$

$$3x + 4y = 0$$

$$3x + 4y = 0$$

$$\text{Let } y = k$$

$$3x + 4(k) = 0$$

$$3x = -4k$$

$$x = -4/3k$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -4/3k \\ k \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} -4/3 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} -4/3 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \dots$$

if $\lambda_2 = 5$:-

The eigen vectors of the given matrix 'A' is to be obtained from eq $(A - \lambda_2 I)x = 0$

$$\text{Now, } \left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \right) \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1-5 & 4-0 \\ 3-0 & 2-5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 \\ 3 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-4x + 4y = 0$$

$$3x - 3y = 0$$

$$\text{Let } y = k$$

$$3x - 3y = 0$$

$$3x - 3(k) = 0$$

$$3x = 3k$$

$$\boxed{x = k}$$

$$\therefore x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} k \\ k \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow \therefore x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \eta$$

find the characteristics roots & eigen vectors of and

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Given that

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$n = k = 7$. The characteristics eqn for the given matrix

'A' is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\text{Now, } \left| \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 5-\lambda & 4 \\ 1 & 2-\lambda \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (5-\lambda)(2-\lambda) - 4 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 10 - 5\lambda - 2\lambda + \lambda^2 - 4 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 10 - 7\lambda + \lambda^2 - 4 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 - 7\lambda + 10 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 - \lambda - 6\lambda + 6 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda(\lambda-1) - 6(\lambda-1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda-1)(\lambda-6) = 0$$

$$\boxed{\lambda=1} \quad \boxed{\lambda=6}$$

$\therefore \lambda_1 = 1$, & $\lambda = 6$ are the eigen values for the given of matrix 'A'.

if $\lambda_1 = 1$

The eigen vectors of the matrix 'A' can be obtained

from the eqn. $(A - \lambda_1 I)x = 0$,

$$\left(\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \right) \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5-1 & 4-0 \\ 1-0 & 2-1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$4x + 4y = 0$$

$$x + y = 0.$$

$$\text{Let } y = k, \Rightarrow 4x + 4(k) = 0$$

$$4x + 4 = -4k$$

$$x = \frac{-4k}{4}$$

$$\boxed{x = -k}$$

$$\lambda_1 = \lambda_2 = 6$$

The eigen values of the given matrix 'A' is to be obtained from $(A - \lambda I)x = 0$

$$\text{Now, } \left(\begin{pmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{pmatrix} \right) \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5-6 & 4-0 \\ 1-0 & 2-6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 1 & -4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-1x + 4y = 0 \quad \& \quad x - 4y = 0.$$

$$\text{Let } y = k,$$

$$-x + 4k = 0$$

$$+x = 4k$$

$$\boxed{x = 4k} \quad \&$$

$$\therefore \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4k \\ k \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Cayley Hamilton theorem

Every square matrix satisfy its own characteristic equation. i.e if "A" is a square matrix of order n and its characteristic equation is $|A - \lambda I| = (-\lambda)^n [\lambda^n + a_1 \lambda^{n-1} + a_2 \lambda^{n-2} + \dots + a_n] = 0$.

Here a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n are as coefficients. then the corresponding matrix equation is $A^n + a_1 A^{n-1} + a_2 A^{n-2} + \dots + a_n = 0$.

Applications

- * To find the inverse of a matrix.
- * To find higher powers of the matrix

Problem

Q) If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ verify Cayley Hamilton theorem

and find A^{-1} .

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn of A is

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2-\lambda & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3-\lambda & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2-\lambda) [(3-\lambda)(-2-\lambda) - 0] - 1 [5(-2-\lambda) + 3] + 2 [0 + 3 - \lambda] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2-\lambda)(-6-3\lambda+2\lambda+\lambda^2)+10+5\lambda-3+6-2\lambda=0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2-\lambda)(\lambda^2-\lambda-6)+3\lambda+13=0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2\lambda^2-2\lambda-12-\lambda^3+\lambda^2+6\lambda-3\lambda+13=0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda^3+3\lambda^2+7\lambda+1=0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^3-3\lambda^2-7\lambda-1=0$$

To verify Cayley-Hamilton theorem

we have, $A^3-3A^2-7A-I=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 22 & 14 & 13 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^3 = A^2 \cdot A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 22 & 14 & 13 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^3 = \begin{bmatrix} 36 & 22 & 23 \\ 101 & 64 & 60 \\ -7 & -3 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

from $\textcircled{1}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 36 & 22 & 23 \\ 101 & 64 & 60 \\ -7 & -3 & -7 \end{bmatrix} - 3 \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 22 & 14 & 13 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - 7 \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 36-21-14-1 & 22-15-7-0 & 23-9-14-0 \\ 101-66-35-0 & 64-42-21-1 & 60-39-21-0 \\ -7-0+7-0 & -3+3-0-0 & -7-6+14-1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

∴ The given matrix A satisfy Cayley Hamilton theorem.

To find A^{-1}

from ①

$$A^3 - 3A^2 - 7A - I = 0$$

multiply by A^{-1} on both sides

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{A}$$

$$A^{-1}(A^3 - 3A^2 - 7A - I) = 0$$

$$A^2 - 3A - 7I - A^{-1} = 0$$

$$A^2 - 3A - 7I = A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = A^2 - 3A - 7I$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 22 & 14 & 13 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - 3 \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 7 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 2 & -3 \\ 7 & -2 & 4 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

∴ find the inverse of the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ by

using Cayley Hamilton theorem.

Given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn of A is

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4-\lambda & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [(4-\lambda)(6-\lambda) - 25] - 2 [2(6-\lambda) - 15] + 3 [10 - 3(4-\lambda)]$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [24 - 4\lambda - 6\lambda + \lambda^2 - 25] - 2 [12 - 2\lambda - 15] + 3 [10 - 12 + 3\lambda]$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) [\lambda^2 - 10\lambda - 1] - 2[-2\lambda - 3] + 3[3\lambda - 2] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda) (\lambda^2 - 10\lambda - 1) + 4\lambda + 6 + 9\lambda - 6 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 - 10\lambda - 1 - \lambda^3 + 10\lambda^2 + \lambda + 4\lambda + 6 + 9\lambda - 6 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda^3 + 11\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 0 = 0$$

To verify Cayley Hamilton theorem, so we
 $S = T$

$$\lambda^3 - 11\lambda^2 - 4\lambda - 0 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$A^3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 25 & 31 \\ 25 & 45 & 56 \\ 31 & 56 & 70 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^3 = A^2 \cdot A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 25 & 31 \\ 25 & 45 & 56 \\ 31 & 56 & 70 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^3 = \begin{bmatrix} 157 & 283 & 353 \\ 283 & 510 & 636 \\ 353 & 636 & 793 \end{bmatrix}$$

from (1)

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 157 & 283 & 353 \\ 283 & 510 & 636 \\ 353 & 636 & 793 \end{bmatrix} - 11 \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 25 & 31 \\ 25 & 45 & 56 \\ 31 & 56 & 70 \end{bmatrix} - 4 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 153 - 154 - 4 + 1 & 283 - 275 - 8 + 0 & 353 - 361 - 12 + 0 \\ 283 - 275 - 8 + 0 & 510 - 175 - 16 + 1 & 636 - 616 - 20 + 0 \\ 353 - 361 - 12 + 0 & 636 - 616 - 20 + 0 & 793 - 770 - 24 + 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Hence, Cayley-Hamilton theorem verified

To find A^{-1}

The characteristic eqn

$$A^3 - 11A^2 + 4A + I = 0$$

Multiply by A^{-1}

$$A^{-1}(A^3 - 11A^2 + 4A + I) = 0$$

$$A^2 - 11A + 4I + A^{-1} = 0$$

$$A^{-1} = -A^2 + 11A + 4I$$

$$A^{-1} = - \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 25 & 31 \\ 25 & 45 & 56 \\ 31 & 56 & 70 \end{bmatrix} + 11 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} + 4 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 2 \\ -3 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

3. Find the inverse of the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ by

using Cayley-Hamilton theorem.

Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

The characteristic eqn of A is

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 - \lambda & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 - \lambda & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 - \lambda \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4-\lambda & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1-\lambda [(4-\lambda)(2-\lambda) - 20] - 3[3(2-\lambda) + 5] - 1[15 + 1(4-\lambda)]$$

$$\Rightarrow 1-\lambda [8 - 4\lambda - 2\lambda + \lambda^2 - 20] - 3[6 - 3\lambda + 5] - 1[15 + 4 - \lambda]$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 6\lambda - 12] - 3[-3\lambda + 11] - 1[-\lambda + 19]$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 6\lambda - 12] + 9\lambda - 33 + \lambda - 19$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 - 6\lambda - 12 - \lambda^3 + 6\lambda^2 + 17\lambda + 9\lambda - 33 + \lambda - 19$$

$$\Rightarrow -\lambda^3 + 7\lambda^2 + 21\lambda - 69$$

To verify Cayley Hamilton theorem

So, we show that

$$A^3 - 7A^2 - 21A + 69I = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

Now,

$$A^2 = A \cdot A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 11 & 10 & 12 \\ 10 & 50 & 27 \\ 12 & 27 & 30 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^3 = A^2 \cdot A = \begin{bmatrix} 11 & 10 & 12 \\ 10 & 50 & 27 \\ 12 & 27 & 30 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 29 & 133 & 63 \\ 133 & 365 & 294 \\ 63 & 294 & 183 \end{bmatrix}$$

from $\textcircled{1}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 29 & 133 & 63 \\ 133 & 365 & 294 \\ 63 & 294 & 183 \end{bmatrix} - 7 \begin{bmatrix} 11 & 10 & 12 \\ 10 & 50 & 27 \\ 12 & 27 & 30 \end{bmatrix} - 21 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ -1 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix} + 69 \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 29-77-21+69 & 133-70-63+0 & 63-84+21+0 \\ 133-70-63+0 & 365-350-84+69 & 294-189-105+0 \\ 63-84+21+0 & 294-189-105+0 & 183-210-42+69 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

\therefore Given matrix satisfies

its characteristic equation

Cayley Hamilton theorem is verified

To find A^{-1}

we have $(A^3 - 7A^2 - 21A + 69I) = 0$

multiply by A^{-1}

$$A^{-1}(A^3 - 7A^2 - 21A + 69I) = 0$$

$$A^2 - 7A - 21I + 69A^{-1} = 0$$

$$69A^{-1} = -A^2 + 7A + 21I$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{69} [-A^2 + 7A + 21I]$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{69} \begin{bmatrix} -11 & -10 & -12 \\ -10 & -50 & -27 \\ -12 & -27 & -30 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 21 & -7 \\ 21 & 28 & 35 \\ -7 & 35 & 14 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 21 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 21 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 21 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{69} \begin{bmatrix} 17 & 11 & -19 \\ 11 & -1 & 8 \\ -19 & 8 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Diagonalization of a matrix

A matrix "A" is diagonalizable if there exists an invertible matrix "P" (modal matrix) such that

$D = P^{-1}AP$ where D is a diagonal matrix. Also the matrix P is said to transform "A" to diagonal form or diagonalize.

Working rule :- To diagonalize the matrix and compute A^n

* To find eigen values of the square matrix "A".

* To find corresponding eigen vectors and write the modal matrix "P". i.e., $P = [x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n]$.

* Calculate $P^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj } P}{|P|}$

* find the diagonal matrix "D" i.e. $D = P^{-1}AP$

* Compute $A^n = P^{-1}D^nP$ (or) $A^n = PD^nP^{-1}$

Problem: Working Rule: to diagonalize the matrix A

step 1: Determine the Eigen values of a square matrix A .

step 2: Determine corresponding Eigen vectors and write the modal matrix i.e., $P = [x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n]$

step 3: calculate P^{-1} .

$$P^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj. } P}{|P|}$$

step 4: find the diagonal matrix D .

$$D = P^{-1}AP$$

Steps: Compute A^n from $A^n = P D^n P^{-1}$

problems:

② Diagonalize the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Given matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

To find eigen values

The characteristics eqn is

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\left| \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix} \right| = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 4-\lambda & 1 \\ 2 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(4-\lambda)(3-\lambda) - 2 = 0$$

$$12 - 4\lambda - 3\lambda + \lambda^2 - 2 = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 - 7\lambda + 10 = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 - 2\lambda - 5\lambda + 10 = 0$$

$$\lambda(\lambda - 2) - 5(\lambda - 2) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 5)(\lambda - 2) = 0$$

$$\lambda - 5 = 0 \quad \lambda - 2 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 5, \quad \lambda = 2$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 2, 5$$

To find eigen vectors

Case (i): $\lambda = 2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2x + y = 0$$

$$2x + y = 0$$

$$2x = -y$$

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{-y}{2} = k$$

$$x = k, y = -2k$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case (ii): $\lambda = 5$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-x + y = 0$$

$$2x - 2y = 0$$

$$-x = -y$$

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{1} = k$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

modal matrix P is

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj. } P}{|P|}$$

$$|P| = 1 + 2$$

$$= 3$$

$$\text{adj. } P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$\text{adj. } P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = P^{-1} A P$$

$$D = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 15 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

4) Diagonalize the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$. Hence find a) λ
b) P

a) Given matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

To find Eigen values

The characteristic eqn is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 2-\lambda & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[(2-\lambda)(3-\lambda)-4] - 1[4] + 1[4(2-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[6-2\lambda-3\lambda+\lambda^2-4] - 4 + 8 - 4\lambda = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[\lambda^2-5\lambda+2] - 4 + 4(2-\lambda) = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[\lambda^2-5\lambda+2] + 4 = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[\lambda^2-5\lambda+6] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[\lambda^2-2\lambda-3\lambda+6] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[\lambda(\lambda-2)-3(\lambda-2)] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)(\lambda-3)(\lambda-2) = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 1, 2, 3$$

Case (i): $\lambda = 1$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$y+z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$y+z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$-4x+4y+2z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

Solving eqn $\textcircled{2}$ & $\textcircled{3}$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ \hline 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & -4 & 4 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{2-4} = \frac{y}{-4} = \frac{z}{4} = k$$

$$\frac{x}{-2} = \frac{y}{-4} = \frac{z}{4} = k$$

$$x = k, \quad y = 2k, \quad z = -2k$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case (ii):- $\lambda = 2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-x + y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$-4x + 4y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

Solving eqn $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{3}$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} & x & y & z \\ 1 & & & \\ 4 & & & \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1-4} = \frac{y}{-4+1} = \frac{z}{-4+4} = k$$

$$\frac{x}{-3} = \frac{y}{-3} = \frac{z}{0} = k$$

$$x = k, \quad y = k, \quad z = 0$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case (iii):- $\lambda = 3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-2x + y + z = 0 \rightarrow (1)$$

$$-y + z = 0 \rightarrow (2)$$

$$-4x + 4y = 0 \rightarrow (3)$$

solving eqn (1) & (2)

$$\begin{array}{cccc} & x & y & z \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & -1 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1+1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{2} = k$$

$$x = k, \quad y = k, \quad z = k$$

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

modal matrix

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj. } P}{|P|}$$

$$|P| = 1(1-0) - 1(2+2) + 1(0+2)$$

$$= 1 - 4 + 2$$

$$|P| = -1$$

$$\text{adj. } P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}^T \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & -3 & -1 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = P^{-1}AP$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & -3 & -1 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -4 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

to find A^8

$$A^8 = P D^8 P^{-1}$$

$$D^8 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}^8$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 256 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6561 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^8 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 256 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6561 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & -3 & -1 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^8 = \begin{bmatrix} -12099 & 12355 & 6305 \\ -12100 & 12356 & 6305 \\ -13120 & 13120 & 6561 \end{bmatrix}$$

to find A^4

$$D^4 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}^4 \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 16 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 81 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^4 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 16 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 81 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & -3 & -1 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^4 = \begin{bmatrix} -99 & 115 & 65 \\ -100 & 116 & 65 \\ -160 & -160 & 81 \end{bmatrix}$$

5) Diagonalize the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and find A^4 using modal matrix P ?

A) Given matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

characteristics eqn is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3-\lambda & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5-\lambda & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[(5-\lambda)(3-\lambda) - 1] + 1[-(3-\lambda) + 1] + 1[1 - (5-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[15 - 5\lambda - 3\lambda + \lambda^2 - 1] + [-3 + \lambda + 1] + [1 - 5 + \lambda] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 14] + [\lambda - 2] + [\lambda - 4] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 14] + (2\lambda - 6) = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 14] + 2(\lambda - 3) = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 14] - 2(3-\lambda) = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 14 - 2] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 12] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 6\lambda - 2\lambda + 12] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)[\lambda(\lambda - 2) - 6(\lambda - 2)] = 0$$

$$(3-\lambda)(\lambda - 6)(\lambda - 2) = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 2, 3, 6$$

Case (i): $\lambda = 3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-y+z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$-x+2y-z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$x-y=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

from eqn $\textcircled{3}$

$$x-y=0$$

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{1}$$

from eqn $\textcircled{2}$

$$-y+2y-z=0$$

$$-z=-y$$

$$\frac{z}{1} = \frac{y}{1}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case (ii): $\lambda = 2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 4 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x-y+z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$-x+4y-z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$x-y+z=0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

solving eqn $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{2}$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -1 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 4 & -1 & -1 & 4 \end{array}$$
$$\frac{x}{1-4} = \frac{y}{-1+1} = \frac{z}{4-1}$$

$$\frac{x}{-3} = \frac{y}{0} = \frac{z}{3} = k$$

$$x=k, y=0, z=-k$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Case (iii) : $\lambda = 6$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-3x - y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$-x - y - z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$x - y - 3z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

Solving eqn $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{2}$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -1 & 1 & -3 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1+1} = \frac{y}{-1-3} = \frac{z}{3-1} = k$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{-4} = \frac{z}{2} = k$$

$$x = k, y = -2k, z = k$$

$$X_3 = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = k \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Modal matrix

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj} \cdot P}{|P|}$$

$$|P| = 1(0-2) - 1(1+2) + 1(-1)$$

$$= -2 - 3 - 1$$

$$= -6$$

$$\text{adj} \cdot P = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & -2 \\ -3 & 0 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & -2 \\ -3 & 0 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $D = P^{-1}AP$

$$D = \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 18 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 12 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 36 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $A^4 = P D^4 P^{-1}$

$$D^4 = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}^4$$

$$D^4 = \begin{bmatrix} 81 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 16 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1296 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^4 = \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 81 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 16 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1296 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \begin{bmatrix} 1506 & -2430 & 1410 \\ -2430 & 5346 & -2430 \\ 1410 & -2430 & 1506 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^4 = \begin{bmatrix} 251 & -405 & 235 \\ -405 & 891 & -405 \\ 235 & -405 & 251 \end{bmatrix}$$

Quadratic forms :

A homogeneous expression of the second degree in any number of variables is called a quadratic form.

An expression of the form $Q = x^T A x$ is called a quadratic form in 'n' variables $[x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n]$ if the constants are real numbers is called a real quadratic form.

Matrix of Quadratic form :

The symmetric matrix A is called the matrix of the quadratic form Q and $\det A$ is called discriminant of the quadratic form.

- i) If $|A| = 0$, then the quadratic form is singular.
- ii) If $|A| \neq 0$, then the quadratic form is non-singular.

Working Rule to the matrix of a quadratic form :

Step-1: In the first row we write coefficient of x^2 ,
 $\frac{1}{2}$ coefficient of xy , $\frac{1}{2}$ coefficient of xz etc.,

Step-2: In the second row, we write $\frac{1}{2}$ coefficient of yz ,
coefficient of y^2 , $\frac{1}{2}$ coefficient of yz etc..

Step-3: In the third row, we write $\frac{1}{2}$ coefficient of zx ,
 $\frac{1}{2}$ coefficient of zy , coefficient of z^2 etc..

① find the symmetric matrix corresponding to the
quadratic form $x_1^2 + 6x_1x_2 + 5x_2^2$.

A) Given quadratic form

$$x_1^2 + 6x_1x_2 + 5x_2^2$$

let A be the symmetric matrix of the quadratic
form

$$\text{Then } A = \begin{array}{c|cc} & x_1 & x_2 \\ \hline x_1 & x_1^2 & x_1x_2/2 \\ x_2 & x_2x_1/2 & x_2^2 \end{array}$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

we can verify, $Q = x^T A x$

$$\text{let } x = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix} \text{ \& } x^T = [x_1 \ x_2]$$

$$Q = [x_1 \ x_2] \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= [x_1 + 3x_2 \quad 3x_1 + 5x_2] \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= (x_1 + 3x_2)x_1 + (3x_1 + 5x_2)x_2$$

$$= x_1^2 + 3x_1x_2 + 3x_1x_2 + 5x_2^2$$

$$= x_1^2 + 6x_1x_2 + 5x_2^2$$

2) find the matrix corresponding to the quadratic form

i) $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 4xy - 2yz + 6xz$

ii) $x^2 + 2y^2 - 7z^2 - 4xy + 8xz + 5yz$

iii) $3x_1^2 - 2x_2^2 - x_3^2 - 4x_1x_2 + 12x_2x_3 + 8x_1x_3$

iv) $x^2 + 4xy + 2y^2$

i) Given quadratic form

$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 4xy - 2yz + 6xz$$

The matrix of corresponding quadratic form is

	x	y	z
x	x^2	$xy/2$	$xz/2$
y	$xy/2$	y^2	$yz/2$
z	$xz/2$	$yz/2$	z^2

∴ The required matrix is

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

ii) Given quadratic form

$$x^2 + 2y^2 - 7z^2 - 4xy + 8xz + 5yz$$

The matrix of corresponding quadratic form is

	x	y	z
x	x^2	$xy/2$	$xz/2$
y	$xy/2$	y^2	$yz/2$
z	$xz/2$	$yz/2$	z^2

∴ The required matrix is

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 4 \\ -2 & 2 & 5/2 \\ 4 & 5/2 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

iii) Given quadratic form

$$3x_1^2 - 2x_2^2 - x_3^2 - 4x_1x_2 + 12x_2x_3 + 8x_1x_3$$

The matrix of corresponding quadratic form is

	x_1	x_2	x_3
x_1	x_1^2	$x_1x_2/2$	$x_1x_3/2$
x_2	$x_1x_2/2$	x_2^2	$x_2x_3/2$
x_3	$x_1x_3/2$	$x_2x_3/2$	x_3^2

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 4 \\ -2 & -2 & 6 \\ 4 & 6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

iv) Given quadratic form is

$$x^2 + 4xy + 2y^2$$

The matrix of corresponding for quadratic form is

	x	y
x	x^2	$xy/2$
y	$yx/2$	y^2

∴ The required matrix is

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

3) find the quadratic form corresponding to the matrix

338-10,11,12,13,14

i) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & -2 & -1 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

ii) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ -3 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

iii) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

i) Given matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & -2 & -1 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

The quadratic form of given matrix is

$$Q = x^T A x$$

let $x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $x^T = [x \ y \ z]$

$$Q = [x \ y \ z] \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & -2 & -1 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} x+4z & -2y-z & 4x-y+3z \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= (x+4z)x + (-2y-z)y + (4x-y+3z)z$$

$$= x^2 + 4xz - 2y^2 - zy + 4xz - yz + 3z^2$$

$$\therefore Q = x^2 - 2y^2 + 3z^2 + 8xz - 2zy$$

ii) given matrix which is the required Q.F

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ -3 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The quadratic form of given matrix is

$$Q = x^T A x$$

let $x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $x^T = [x \ y \ z]$

$$Q = [x \ y \ z] \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ -3 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[2x-3y+5z \quad -3x+2y-2z \quad 5x-2y+2z] \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= (2x-3y+5z)x + (-3x+2y-2z)y + (5x-2y+2z)z$$

$$= 2x^2 - 3xy + 5xz - 3xy + 2y^2 - 2yz + 5xz - 2yz + 2z^2$$

$$Q = 2x^2 + 2y^2 + 2z^2 - 6xy + 10xz - 4yz$$

\therefore which is the required Q.F

iii) $A_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

The quadratic form of given matrix is

$$Q = x^T A x$$

let $x = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $x^T = [x \ y \ z]$

$$Q = [x \ y \ z] \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x & 3y-z & -y+3z \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= x^2 + 3y^2 - zy - yz + 3z^2$$

$$Q = x^2 + 3y^2 + 3z^2 - 2yz$$

\therefore which is required Q.f

4) write the quadratic form corresponding to the symmetric

matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 5/2 & 3 \\ 5/2 & 7 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

A) Given matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 5/2 & 3 \\ 5/2 & 7 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

The quadratic form of given matrix

$$Q = x^T A x$$

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} x & y & z \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 5/2 & 3 \\ 5/2 & 7 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$\frac{5}{2} \times 3$

$\frac{10}{2}$

$$Q = \left[\frac{5}{2}xy + 3z \quad \frac{5}{2}x + 7y + z \quad 3x + y + 2z \right] \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \left(\frac{5}{2}y + 3z \right) x + \left(\frac{5}{2}x + 7y + z \right) y + \left(3x + y + 2z \right) z$$

$$Q = \frac{5}{2}xy + 3xz + \frac{5}{2}xy + 7y^2 + zy + 3xz + yz + 2z^2$$

$$= 7y^2 + 2z^2 + 5xy + 6xz + 2zy$$

Nature of Quadratic form:

The quadratic form $Q = x^T A x$, in 'n' variables

is said to be

i) positive definite: If all the Eigen values of A are positive.

ii) Negative definite: If all the Eigen values of A are Negative.

iii) positive semi definite: If all the eigen values of A are positive and atleast one eigen value is zero.

iv) Negative semi definite: If all the Eigen values of A are negative and atleast one Eigen value is zero.

v) Indefinite: If some eigen values of A are positive and some Eigen values are of A are negative.

1) find the nature of the quadratic form $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 2xy$

A) Given Q.F is $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 2xy$

The matrix of given Q.F is

	x	y	z
x	x^2	$xy/2$	$xz/2$
y	$xy/2$	y^2	$yz/2$
z	$xz/2$	$yz/2$	z^2

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn of A is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1-\lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[(1-\lambda)^2] + 1(-1(1-\lambda)) = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)^3 - (1-\lambda) = 0$$

$$1 - \lambda^3 + 3\lambda + 3\lambda^2 - 1 + \lambda = 0$$

$$-\lambda^3 + 3\lambda^2 + 4\lambda = 0 \quad -\lambda^3 + 3\lambda^2 - 2\lambda = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 + 3\lambda^2 - 4\lambda = 0 \quad \lambda^3 - 3\lambda^2 + 2\lambda = 0$$

$$\lambda(\lambda^2 + 3\lambda - 4) = 0 \quad \lambda(\lambda^2 - 3\lambda + 2) = 0$$

$$\lambda[\lambda + 4\lambda - \lambda - 4] = 0 \quad \lambda[\lambda + 2\lambda - \lambda + 2] = 0$$

$$\lambda[\lambda(\lambda+2)-1(\lambda+2)]=0$$

$$\lambda[(\lambda+2)(\lambda-1)]=0$$

$$\lambda=0, \lambda=2, \lambda=1$$

$$\therefore \lambda=0, 1, 2$$

Here, the nature of the given Q. f is positive semi definite.

2) find the nature of QF $2x^2+2y^2+2z^2+2yz$.

Given Q. F is $2x^2+2y^2+2z^2+2yz$

The matrix of QF is

	x	y	z
x	2	1	0
y	1	2	1
z	0	1	2

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2-\lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2-\lambda & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[(2-\lambda)^2-1] = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[4+\lambda^2-4\lambda-1] = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[\lambda^2-4\lambda+3] = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[\lambda^2-3\lambda-\lambda+3] = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[\lambda(\lambda-3)-1(\lambda-3)] = 0$$

$$(a+b)^2$$

$$a^2+b^2+2ab$$

$$(1-\lambda)(1+\lambda^2-2\lambda-1)$$

$$(1-\lambda)(\lambda^2-2\lambda)$$

$$\lambda^2-2\lambda-\lambda^2+2\lambda$$

$$-\lambda^2+3\lambda^2-2\lambda$$

$$\lambda^3-3\lambda^2+2\lambda$$

$$\lambda(\lambda^2-3\lambda+2)$$

$$\lambda(\lambda^2-2\lambda-\lambda+2)$$

$$\lambda(\lambda-2)(\lambda-1)$$

$$342$$

↓

$$\text{Ex: 4, 5}$$

$$343$$

↓

$$\text{I} \rightarrow 1, 2, 3, 5$$

$$\text{II} \rightarrow 5$$

$$(2-\lambda)(\lambda-1)(\lambda-3)=0$$

$$\lambda=2, \lambda=1, \lambda=3$$

$$\therefore \lambda=1, 2, 3$$

\therefore Here, the nature of the given Q.f is positive definite.

3) find the nature of Q.f $x^2+4xy+6xz-y^2+2yz+4z^2$

Given Q.F is $x^2+4xy+6xz-y^2+2yz+4z^2$

The matrix of Q.F is

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn. is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -1-\lambda & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 4-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[(-1-\lambda)(4-\lambda)-1] - 2[2(4-\lambda)-3] + 3[2-3(-1-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[-4+\lambda-4\lambda+\lambda^2-1] - 2[8-2\lambda-3] + 3[2+3+3\lambda] = 0$$

$$(1-\lambda)[\lambda^2-3\lambda-5] - 2[-2\lambda+5] + 3[3\lambda+5] = 0$$

$$\lambda^2-3\lambda-5-\lambda^3+3\lambda^2+5\lambda+4\lambda-10+9\lambda+15=0$$

$$-\lambda^3+4\lambda^2+15\lambda=0$$

$$\lambda^3-4\lambda^2-15\lambda=0$$

$$\lambda(\lambda^2-4\lambda-15)=0$$

$$\therefore \lambda=0$$

Thus, the given quadratic form is indefinite.

4) find the nature of Q.F $2x^2 + 2y^2 + 2z^2 - 2xy - 2yz - 2zx$.

A) Given Q.F is $2x^2 + 2y^2 + 2z^2 - 2xy - 2yz - 2zx$

The matrix of Q.F is

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn of A is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2-\lambda & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2-\lambda & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$2-\lambda [(2-\lambda)^2 - 1] + 1[-1(2-\lambda) - 1] - 1[1 + (2-\lambda)] = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[4 + \lambda^2 - 4\lambda - 1] - 2 + \lambda - 1 - 1 - 2 + \lambda = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 4\lambda + 3] + 2\lambda - 6 = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)[\lambda^2 - 3\lambda - \lambda + 3] + 2(\lambda - 3) = 0$$

$$(2-\lambda)(\lambda - 3)(\lambda - 1) + 2(\lambda - 3) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 3)[(2-\lambda)(\lambda - 1) + 2] = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 3)[2\lambda - 2 - \lambda^2 + \lambda + 2] = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 3)[- \lambda^2 + 3\lambda] = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 3)[\lambda(-\lambda + 3)] = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 0, 3, 3$$

Thus the given Q.F is semi-positive definite.

Rank of a Quadratic form

Let $Q = x^T A x$ be a quadratic form in a 'n' variables.

The rank of A is called the Rank of Quadratic form.

Normal form (or) canonical form of a quadratic form

Let Q be a quadratic form in 'n' variables. Then there exist a non-singular linear transformation $x = Py$ which transforms $x^T A x$ to another quadratic form of type $y^T D y$ is called a canonical form or normal of a quadratic form.

Index of a Quadratic form:

The no. of positive terms in a canonical form is called a Index of a positive form quadratic form.

It is denoted by 'p'.

Signature of a Quadratic form:

The difference b/w no. of positive terms and no. of negative terms in a canonical form is called a signature of quadratic form. It is denoted by 's'.

$$S = 2p - \gamma$$

orthogonal transformation:

If A is an orthogonal matrix and x, y are two column vectors then the transformation $y = Ax$ is called a orthogonal transformation.

problems

① Reduce the Quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation.

If, in the transformation $x = Py$, P is an orthogonal matrix and if $x = Py$ transforms the quadratic form to the canonical form then Q is said to be reduced to the canonical form by an orthogonal transformation.

Step-1: write the coefficient matrix A associated with the given quadratic form.

Step-2: find the Eigen values of A .

Step-3: find the Eigen vectors of A corresponding to the Eigen values such that the Eigen vectors must be pairwise orthogonal.

Step-4: find the Normalized Eigen vectors.

$$e_1 = \frac{x_1}{|x_1|}, e_2 = \frac{x_2}{|x_2|}, e_3 = \frac{x_3}{|x_3|}$$

Step-5: write the orthogonal matrix $P = [e_1, e_2, e_3, \dots, e_n]$

Step-6: write the diagonalized matrix $D = P^{-1}AP \because [P^{-1} = P^T]$

then $D = P^TAP$

Step-7: write the canonical form $[y^T D y]$

2) Reduce the Q.F $3x^2 + 5y^2 + 3z^2 - 2xy - 2yz + 2zx$ to canonical form by orthogonal reduction and hence state nature, Rank, Index and signature.

The matrix of the Q.F is

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\lambda^3 - s_1 \lambda^2 + s_2 \lambda - s_3 = 0$$

$$s_1 = 3 + 5 + 3 = 11$$

$$s_2 = 14 + 18 + 14 = 46$$

$$s_3 = 36$$

$$\lambda^3 - 11\lambda^2 + 46\lambda - 36 = 0$$

$$\lambda^3 - 11\lambda^2 + 36\lambda - 36 = 0$$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 2 & 1 & -11 & 36 & -36 \\ & 0 & 2 & -18 & 18 \\ \hline & 1 & -9 & 18 & 0 \end{array}$$

(6, 2, 3)

$$(\lambda - 2)(\lambda^2 - 9\lambda + 18) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 2)(\lambda^2 - 3\lambda - 6\lambda + 18) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 2)(\lambda(\lambda - 3) - 6(\lambda - 3)) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 2)(\lambda - 6)(\lambda - 3) = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 2, 3, 6$$

To find Eigen vectors

case (i): $\lambda = 2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x - y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$-x + 3y - z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$x - y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

$$x - y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

Solving eqn $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{2}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15-1 \\ \hline 14 \\ \hline 42 \end{array}$$

$$15-1$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21 \\ \hline 14 \\ \hline 42 \end{array}$$

$$3(15-1) + 1(-3+1) + 1(6-5)$$

$$3(14) + 1(-2) + 1(-3)$$

$$42 - 2 - 4$$

$$42 - 6$$

$$36$$

$$376$$

$$381$$

↓

↓

$$Ex: 4$$

$$Ex: 16$$

⊗

$$388$$

↓

$$Ex: 18$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -1 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1-3} = \frac{y}{-1+1} = \frac{z}{3-1}$$

$$\frac{x}{-2} = \frac{y}{0} = \frac{z}{2} = k$$

$$x = -k, y = 0, z = k$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

case(ii): $\lambda = 3$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-y + z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$-x + 2y - z = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$x - y = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

solving eqn $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{2}$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 & 2 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1-2} = \frac{y}{-1} = \frac{z}{0-1}$$

$$\frac{x}{-1} = \frac{y}{-1} = \frac{z}{-1} = k$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

case(iii): $\lambda = 6$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-3x - y + z = 0 \rightarrow (1)$$

$$-x - y - z = 0 \rightarrow (2)$$

$$x - y - 3z = 0 \rightarrow (3)$$

solving eqn (1) & (2)

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x & y & z & \\ -1 & 1 & -3 & -1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} -1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x}{1+1} = \frac{y}{-1-3} = \frac{z}{3-1}$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{-4} = \frac{z}{2} = k$$

$$x = k, y = -2k, z = 2k$$

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

let $\|x_1\|, \|x_2\|$ & $\|x_3\|$ are normalized vectors

$$\|x_1\| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + 0^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\|x_2\| = \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\|x_3\| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{6}$$

Normalized eigen vectors

$$e_1 = \frac{x_1}{\|x_1\|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$e_2 = \frac{x_2}{\|x_2\|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$e_3 = \frac{x_3}{\|x_3\|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Orthogonal matrix

$$P = [e_1 e_2 e_3]$$

spectral matrix $D = P^{-1}AP$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix}$$

spectral matrix $D = P^{-1}AP$

$$\omega \cdot 10 \cdot \bar{1} \quad P^{-1} = P^T$$

$$D = P^T A P$$

$$P^T = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore D = P^T A P$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{3}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{3}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{3}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{6}{\sqrt{6}} & -\frac{12}{\sqrt{6}} & \frac{6}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & -\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

canonical form $y^T D y$

$$\text{let } y = \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix} \quad \& \quad y^T = [y_1 \ y_2 \ y_3]$$

$$[y_1 \ y_2 \ y_3] \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{rank } r = 3$$

$$\text{index } p = 3$$

$$\text{signature } s = 2p - r$$

$$= 2(3) - 3$$

$$= 6 - 3$$

$$S = 3$$

$$[2y_1 \quad 3y_2 \quad 6y_3] \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2y_1^2 + 3y_2^2 + 6y_3^2$$

\therefore which is the required canonical form.

3) Reduce the Q.F $3x_1^2 + 3x_2^2 + 3x_3^2 + 2x_1x_2 + 2x_1x_3 - 2x_2x_3$ into sum of squares form by an orthogonal transformation and give the matrix of transformation.

The matrix of given Q.F is

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

The characteristic eqn is $|A - \lambda I| = 0$

$$\lambda^3 - S_1\lambda^2 + S_2\lambda - S_3 = 0$$

$$S_1 = 9$$

$$S_2 = 8 + 8 + 8 = 24$$

$$S_3 = 16$$

$$\lambda^3 - 9\lambda^2 + 24\lambda - 16 = 0$$

By synthetic division

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 1 & 1 & -9 & 24 & -16 \\ & & 0 & 1 & -8 & 16 \\ \hline & 1 & -8 & 16 & 0 \end{array}$$

$$(\lambda - 1)(\lambda^2 - 8\lambda + 16) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 1)(\lambda^2 - 4\lambda - 4\lambda + 16) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 1)(\lambda(\lambda - 4) - 4(\lambda - 4)) = 0$$

$$(\lambda - 1)(\lambda - 4)(\lambda - 4) = 0$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 1, 4, 4$$

$$3(8) - 1(3+1) + 1(6)$$

$$24 - 4 - 4$$

$$24 - 8$$

$$16$$

To find Eigen vectors

case (i) : $\lambda = 2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 2R_3 - R_1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2R_2 - R_1$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_2$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2x + y + z = 0$$

$$3y - 3z = 0$$

$$\text{let } \boxed{z = k}$$

$$3y - 3k = 0$$

$$3y = 3k$$

$$\boxed{y = k}$$

$$2x + k + k = 0$$

$$2x = -2k$$

$$\boxed{x = -k}$$

$$x_1 = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

case (ii) : $\lambda = 4$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + R_1,$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + R_1.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\bullet -x + y + z = 0$$

$$\text{let } y = k_2 \text{ \& } z = k_1$$

$$-x + k_2 + k_1 = 0$$

$$x = k_1 + k_2$$

$$x = \begin{bmatrix} k_1 + k_2 \\ k_2 \\ k_1 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow k_1 \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} + k_2 \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$x_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

let $\|x_1\|$, $\|x_2\|$ & $\|x_3\|$ are normalized vectors

$$\|x_1\| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\|x_2\| = \sqrt{1^2 + 0^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\|x_3\| = \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{2}$$

Normalized Eigen vectors

$$e_1 = \frac{x_1}{\|x_1\|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$e_2 = \frac{x_2}{\|x_2\|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$e_3 = \frac{x_3}{\|x_3\|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

orthogonal matrix

$$P = [e_1 \ e_2 \ e_3]$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

spectral matrix $D = P^{-1}AP$
 work: $P^{-1} = P^T$

$$P^T = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = P^T A P$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$